

File No: 4.1.14

# NOTICE OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

Dear Councillor,

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Friday 18<sup>th</sup> March 2016 in the Council Chambers, Northampton commencing at 1.00pm.

At 11.00am a presentation will be provided by the owners of Horrocks Beach Caravan Park on proposed redevelopment of the park.

Lunch will be served from 12.00pm.

GARRY L KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

11<sup>th</sup> March 2016





# 18<sup>th</sup> March 2016

# NOTICE OF MEETING

Dear Elected Member

The next ordinary meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Friday 18<sup>th</sup> March 2016, at The Council Chambers, Northampton commencing at 1.00pm.

# GARRY KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

11<sup>th</sup> March 2016

# **DISCLAIMER**

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the **Shire of Northampton** for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with staff. The **Shire of Northampton** disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings, discussions or any decision recorded in the unconfirmed minutes of Council or Committee's of Council. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at that persons or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for licence, any statement, limitation or approval made by a member or officer of the **Shire of Northampton** during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the **Shire of Northampton**. The **Shire of Northampton** warns that anyone who has lodged an application with the **Shire of Northampton** must obtain and should only rely on <u>WRITTEN CONFIRMATION</u> of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the **Shire of Northampton** in respect of the application.

Signed

Date 11<sup>th</sup> March 2016

GARRY L KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

# AGENDA ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL 18<sup>th</sup> March 2016

# 1. OPENING

## 2. PRESENT

- 2.1 Leave of Absence request received from Cr D Pike for leave of absence for the March, April & May Council Meetings.
- 2.2 Apologies

## 3. QUESTION TIME

# 4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council – 17<sup>th</sup> February 2016

## 5. RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

#### 6. **REPORTS**

- 6.1 Works
- 6.2 Health & Building
- 6.3 Town Planning
- 6.4 Finance
- 6.5 Administration & Corporate

# 7. COUNCILLORS & DELEGATES REPORTS

- 7.1 Presidents Report
- 7.2 Deputy Presidents Report
- 7.3 Councillors' Reports

# 8. INFORMATION BULLETIN

# 9. NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

- 10. NEXT MEETING
- 11. CLOSURE



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2.1	OPENING	3
2.2	PRESENT	3
2.2.1	LEAVE OF ABSENCE	3
2.2.2	APOLOGIES	3
2.3	QUESTION TIME	3
2.4.1	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 18 <sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 201 <i>5</i>	3
2.4.2	BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES	4
2.5	RECEIVAL OF MINUTES	4
2.5.1	RECEIVAL OF MINUTES – ANNUAL ELECTORS MEETING 27 <sup>th</sup> JANUARY 2016	4
2.5.2	RECEIVAL OF MINUTES – AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING 17th FEBRUARY 2016	4
2.6	WORKS REPORT	4
2.7	HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT	6
2.7.1	BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)	6
2.8	TOWN PLANNING REPORT	6
2.8.1	PROPOSED FOUR (4) LOT SUBDIVISION – LOTS 293, 294 & 316 CLIFTON PLACE & MALLARD STREET, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.1)	7
2.8.2	LOTS 9502 & 9505 GEORGE GREY DRIVE, KALBARRI (BROWNE FARM) – PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO KALBARRI TOWNSITE LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY (ITEM 6.3.2)	7
2.8.3	PROPOSED BROWNE FARM LOCAL STRUCTURE PLAN - LOTS 9502 & 9505 GEORGE GREY DRIVE, KALBARRI – FINAL ADOPTION (ITEM 6.3.3)	8
2.8.4	PROPOSED SCHEME AMENDMENT TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 10 (NORTHAMPTON) – REZONING FROM 'PUBLIC PURPOSE – POLICE' TO 'RESIDENTIAL R10' – LOT 501 (NO. 80) HAMPTON ROAD, NORTHAMPTON (ITEM 6.3.4)	8
2.8.5	PROPOSED FREESTANDING SIGNS – KALBARRI FISH VAN (ITEM 6.3.5)	8
2.8.6	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS (ITEM 6.3.6)	9
2.9.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.1)	9
2.9.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 2015 (ITEM 6.4.2)	9
2.9.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JANUARY 2016 (ITEM 6.4.3)	10
2.9.4	SUNDRY DEBTORS WRITE OFF (ITEM 6.4.4)	10
2.10	ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT	10



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on			
2 1 0 1			
2.10.1	NEW EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT – CEO, PRINCIPAL PLANNER, MANAGER OF WORKS AND TECHNICAL SERVICES AND PRINCIPAL EHO/BUILDING SURVEYOR (ITEM 6.5.1)	10	
2.10.2	BUSINESS FIRE CONTAMINATION STATUS (ITEM 6.5.2)	12	
2.10.3	NORTH WEST COASTAL HIGHWAY LAND DEALINGS (ITEM 6.5.3)	12	
2.10.4	CARTER AND FAIRLEY MEMORIAL (ITEM 6.5.4)	13	
2.10.5	PROPOSED VIEWING PLATFORM – PINK LAKE (ITEM 6.5.5)	13	
2.10.6	TOYOTA COASTER BUS – EX KALBARRI PCYC (ITEM 6.5.6)	13	
2.10.7	UNIT 1 – LOT 83 NORTHAMPTON LIGHT INDUSTRIAL AREA (ITEM 6.5.7)	14	
2.10.8	KALBARRI SKATE PARK – SHELTER PROJECT (ITEM 6.5.8)	14	
2.10.9	MID WEST DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION – BOARD MEMBER NOMINATION, CR M HOLT (ITEM 6.5.9)	14	
2.10.10	KALBARRI FORESHORE PARKLAND REDEVELOPMENT (ITEM 6.5.10)	14	
2.10.11	PROPOSED FINGER JETTY – NORTHERN BOAT RAMP KALBARRI (ITEM 6.5.11)	15	
2.10.12	FREE PUBLIC WIFI SERVICE - KALBARRI (ITEM 6.5.12)	15	
2.11	SHIRE PRESIDENT'S REPORT	15	
2.13	COUNCILLORS' REPORTS	15	
2.13.1	CR PIKE	15	
2.13.2	CR HOLT	16	
2.13.4	CR SUCKLING	16	
2.13.5	CR CARSON	16	
2.13.6	CR STANICH	16	
2.14	INFORMATION BULLETIN	16	
2.15	NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS	16	
2.15.1	CHANGE OF SPEED ZONE – GREY STREET KALBARRI	16	
2.15.2	SOCIAL MEDIA WORKSHOP	17	
2.15.3	KALBARRI STREET LIGHTING	17	
2.16	NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL	17	
2.17	CLOSURE	17	



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

#### 2.1 OPENING

The President thanked all Councillors and staff members present for their attendance and declared the meeting open at 9:30am.

#### 2.2 PRESENT

Cr C Simkin	President	Northampton Ward
Cr T Carson		Northampton Ward
Cr D Stanich		Northampton Ward
Cr R Suckling		Northampton Ward
Cr M Holt		Kalbarri Ward
Cr S Krakouer		Kalbarri Ward
Cr D Pike		Kalbarri Ward
Mr Garry Keeffe	Chief Executive Officer	
Mr Grant Middleton	Deputy Chief Executive C	Officer
Mr Neil Broadhurst	Manager of Works	
Mrs Debbie Carson	Community Development	Officer

#### 2.2.1 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

#### 2.2.2 APOLOGIES

Cr Scott and Cr Stock-Standen

# 2.3 QUESTION TIME

Nil

# 2.4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

2.4.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 18<sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 2015

Moved Cr KRAKOUER, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on the 18<sup>th</sup> December 2015 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

# CARRIED 7/0

Glenn Bangay entered the meeting at 9:33am, Hayley Williams entered the meeting at 9:34am.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

2.4.2 BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES

Nil

# 2.5 RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

2.5.1 RECEIVAL OF MINUTES – ANNUAL ELECTORS MEETING 27<sup>th</sup> JANUARY 2016

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr HOLT

That the minutes of the Annual Electors Meeting held on the 27<sup>th</sup> January 2016 be received.

CARRIED 7/0

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council contact the relevant authorities for them to investigate a safe area within the Murchison River to allow water sport activities such as water skiing, ski biscuit riding etc to occur.

CARRIED 7/0

# 2.5.2 RECEIVAL OF MINUTES – AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING 17<sup>th</sup> FEBRUARY 2016

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr CARSON

That the minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting held on the  $17^{th}$  February 2016 be received.

CARRIED 7/0

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr STANICH

That the Compliance Audit Return for 2015 as presented be adopted and forwarded to the Department of Local Government and Communities.

CARRIED 7/0

#### 2.6 WORKS REPORT

2.6.1 INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)

Noted



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

2.6.2 REQUEST FOR QUOTE – SUPPLY OF FLEET VEHICLES FOUR (4) X UTILITIES (ITEM 6.1.2)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council:

- Accepts the quote submitted by Geraldton Auto Wholesalers for the supply of one Isuzu Dmax SX - Space/Extra Cab 4WD Auto utility with trade vehicle (P192 – NR8487) to be released to Geraldton Auto Wholesalers. Total price to Council \$35,994.55 (exc GST).
- Accepts the quote submitted by Geraldton Auto Wholesalers for the supply of one Isuzu Dmax SX Dual Cab 4WD utility with trade vehicle (P212 – NR8348) to be released to Geraldton Auto Wholesalers. Total price to Council \$28,913.64 (exc GST).
- Accepts the quote submitted by Geraldton Auto Wholesalers for the supply of one Isuzu Dmax SX Single Cab 2WD utility. Total price to Council \$34,883.64 (exc GST), and that the proposed trade vehicle P198 – NR 82 be retained for Kalbarri waste site personnel.
- Accepts the quote submitted by Geraldton Auto Wholesalers for the supply of one Isuzu Dmax SX Single Cab 4WD utility with trade vehicle (P205 – NR8069) to be released to Geraldton Auto Wholesalers as a cab/chassis only vehicle. Total price to Council \$26,580.91 (exc GST).

CARRIED 7/0

2.6.3 REQUEST FOR QUOTE – 4 WHEEL CREW CAB TRUCK 2015/2016. SUPPLY ONE (1) NEW 4 WHEEL CREW CAB TRUCK AND/OR SALE OF 4 WHEEL CREW CAB TRUCK AS A TRADE OR SALE ONLY BASIS (ITEM 6.1.3)

Moved Cr CARSON

That Council accept the tender submitted by Purcher International to supply a FUSO Canter 815 Crew Cab Truck at \$66,300 (exc GST) with three rear bucket seats at an additional cost of \$6,735, bringing the total cost to \$73,035. Trade vehicle (Shire plant number P174 – NR528) to be released to Purcher International at the trade price of \$10,500 (exc GST).

Total price to Council \$62,535 (exc. GST)

Motion withdrawn by Cr Carson



# Simply Remarkable SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on

#### 17 February 2016

# Moved Cr STANICH, Seconded Cr HOLT

That Council accept the tender submitted by Purcher International to supply a FUSO Canter 815 Crew Cab Truck at \$66,300 (exc GST) with standard bench seat. Trade vehicle (Shire plant number P174 - NR528) to be released to Purcher International at the trade price of \$10,500 (exc GST).

Total price to Council \$55,800 (exc. GST)

CARRIED 6/1

# 2.6.4 MUNICIPAL ROADWORKS BUDGET – 2015/2016 BUDGET KALBARRI – CENTRAL FORESHORE CAR PARK AREA MODIFICATION TO WORKS LOCATION (ITEM 6.1.4)

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council transfer the 2015/16 budget allocation for the resealing of parking areas at the Sally's Tree and central boat ramp area to the re-sealing of Chinaman's Lane due to construction works at the Volunteer Marine Rescue (VMR) Building occurring that could cause damage to the car park seal and therefore best to defer these works until the works at the VMR are complete.

# CARRIED 7/0 BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY

Neil Broadhurst departed the meeting at 10.05am.

# 2.7 HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT

2.7.1 BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)

Noted

Glenn Bangay departed the meeting at 10:07am.

#### 2.8 TOWN PLANNING REPORT

Cr Krakouer departed the meeting 10:09am, re-entering the meeting at 10:10am.



# Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

2.8.1 PROPOSED FOUR (4) LOT SUBDIVISION – LOTS 293, 294 & 316 CLIFTON PLACE & MALLARD STREET, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.1)

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council grants delegation to the Chief Executive Officer to accept a 10,000.00 bond and statutory declaration with the following conditions for the clearing of the condition of subdivision approval that relates to the removal of outbuildings from proposed Lot 3 - WAPC Ref: 152777:

- Acknowledge that the bond will be forfeited if development of a single house has not substantially commenced on proposed Lot 3 within 5 years from the date of subdivision approval being 12<sup>th</sup> February, 2021;
- Acknowledge that the outbuilding contained on proposed Lot 3 is only to be used for general and vehicle storage purposes and minor maintenance upon vehicles housed therein to the approval of the Local Government and shall NOT be used for habitation, commercial or industrial purposes;
- 3. Acknowledge that the bond will only be refunded (if not forfeited) when the single house has substantially commenced construction within 6 months from the date of a Building Permit issued by the Shire of Northampton.

# CARRIED 7/0

2.8.2 LOTS 9502 & 9505 GEORGE GREY DRIVE, KALBARRI (BROWNE FARM) – PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO KALBARRI TOWNSITE LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY (ITEM 6.3.2)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council:

- 1. Resolve to adopt the amendments to the Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy subject to the recommended modifications included within the Schedule of Submissions Table (Appendix 2) attached to the Town Planning Report 17 February 2016; and
- 2. Refer the proposed amendments to the Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy to the Western Australian Planning Commission and the Minister for Planning for final endorsement.

CARRIED 7/0



# Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

2.8.3	PROPOSED BROWNE FARM LOCAL STRUCTURE PLAN - LOTS 9502 &
	9505 GEORGE GREY DRIVE, KALBARRI - FINAL ADOPTION (ITEM
	6.3.3)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council dismisses the objections received and adopt the Browne Farm Local Structure Plan, subject to the modifications as listed in the Schedule of Submissions (Appendix 2) and write to the Western Australian Planning Commission seeking its final approval.

## CARRIED 7/0

2.8.4 PROPOSED SCHEME AMENDMENT TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 10 (NORTHAMPTON) – REZONING FROM 'PUBLIC PURPOSE – POLICE' TO 'RESIDENTIAL R10' – LOT 501 (NO. 80) HAMPTON ROAD, NORTHAMPTON (ITEM 6.3.4)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council pursuant to Part 5 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* amend Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No.10 subject to the preparation and lodgment of appropriate scheme amendment documentation to:

- 1. Rezone Lot 501 (No. 80) Hampton Road, Northampton from 'Public Purpose-Police' to 'Residential R10'; and
- 2. Amend the Scheme Maps accordingly.

CARRIED 7/0

2.8.5 PROPOSED FREESTANDING SIGNS – KALBARRI FISH VAN (ITEM 6.3.5)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council refuse to grant development approval to three (3) freestanding signs on Reserve 25307 and within the Grey Street road reserve Kalbarri due to the following reasons:

- The location of freestanding signs located on Reserve 25307 is not considered to comply with the purpose and intent of the reserve for recreation and parklands.
- 2) The location of freestanding signs located on Reserve 25307 at the intersection of Clotworthy/Grey Streets and Porter/Grey Streets is considered to be remote and will detrimentally affect the amenity of the locale.



# Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

3) The location of the freestanding sign within the Grey Street road reserve is not considered to comply with the objective of the Shire of Northampton Local Planning Policy – Signage as signs as it does not safeguard the visual amenity or meet the safety and amenity needs of all thoroughfare users.

## Advice Note

1. If an applicant or owner is aggrieved by this determination there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005 Part 14. An application must be made within 28 days of determination.

CARRIED 7/0

## 2.8.6 SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS (ITEM 6.3.6)

Noted

#### 2.9 FINANCE REPORT

Garry Keeffe departed the meeting at 10:37am, Cr Holt departed the meeting at 10:37am,

Garry Keeffe returned to the meeting at 10:38am, Cr Holt returned to the meeting at 10:39am.

#### 2.9.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.1)

# Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Municipal Fund Cheques 20828 to 20872 inclusive totalling \$144,606.47, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT14537 to EFT14734 inclusive totalling \$840,708.12, direct Debit payments numbered GJ0507 to GJ0711 totalling \$4,837.51, Trust Fund Cheques 2103 to 2113, totalling \$1,824.10 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.

#### CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7/0

# 2.9.2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 2015 (ITEM 6.4.2)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr CARSON

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 31 December 2015, with an amendment on page 30 replacing the wording Ogilvie East with the wording Binnu West.

CARRIED 7/0



# Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

2.9.3 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JANUARY 2016 (ITEM 6.4.3)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 31 January 2016.

CARRIED 7/0

#### 2.9.4 SUNDRY DEBTORS WRITE OFF (ITEM 6.4.4)

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council write off the following outstanding accounts totalling \$6,585.40 in accordance with Section 6.12 of the Local Government Act as the revenue is considered un-recoverable.

DBLA04	Emma Blackburn	\$18.40
DMAV06	KM & GL Maver	\$6,258.50
DNOR37	Northampton BP	\$38.50

# CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7/0

#### <u>ADJOURNMENT</u>

Council adjourned at 10:55am.

Meeting reconvened at 11:10am with the following in attendance:

Cr Simkin, Cr Carson, Cr Stanich, Cr Suckling, Cr Holt, Cr Krakouer, Cr Pike, Garry Keeffe, Grant Middleton, Hayley Williams and Debbie Carson.

# 2.10 ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

2.10.1 NEW EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT – CEO, PRINCIPAL PLANNER, MANAGER OF WORKS AND TECHNICAL SERVICES AND PRINCIPAL EHO/BUILDING SURVEYOR (ITEM 6.5.1)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr PIKE

That Council discuss this item "in-camera" at 11.03am

CARRIED 7/0

Garry Keeffe, Grant Middleton, Hayley Williams and Debbie Carson departed the meeting at 11:03am.



# Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

Garry Keeffe returned to the meeting at 11:45am.

Grant Middleton, Hayley Williams and Debbie Carson returned to the meeting at 12:05pm.

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council continue the meeting "out of camera" at 12.05pm

CARRIED 7/0

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council:

- 1. Renew the contract of employment for Garry Keeffe, Chief Executive Officer for a further term of five years commencing from 1 July 2016 with the following amendments to be made to the contract:
  - (i) That the annual salary increase be at CPI of the Perth March quarter or 2.5% whichever is the greater;
  - (ii) That the officer be granted use of the Shire fuel card for his personal vehicle for extended travel when he uses this personal vehicle in preference to the shire provided vehicle; and
  - (iii) That in recognition of his twenty years service with the Council that the officer be provided the use of the Shire fuel card for his extended long service leave travel to the eastern states of Australia later in 2016.
- 2. Renew the contract of employment for Hayley Williams, Principal Planner, for a further term of five years commencing from 1 July 2016 with the following amendments to be made to the contract;
  - (i) That the annual salary increase be at CPI of the Perth March quarter or 2.5% whichever is the greater; and
  - (ii) Two months paid maternity leave to apply.
- 3. Renew the contract of employment for Neil Broadhurst, Manager of Works and Technical Services, for a further term of five years commencing from 1 July 2016 with the following amendments to be made to the contract;
  - (i) That the annual increase be at CPI of the Perth March quarter or 2.5% whichever is the greater; and

That Council not accept the request of the officer for Council to contribute to a solar powered system for his personal residence.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

- 4. Renew the contract of employment for Glenn Bangay, Principal Environmental Health Officer/Building Surveyor, for a further term of three years commencing from 1 July 2016 with the following amendments to be made to the contract;
  - (i) That the annual salary increase be at CPI of the Perth March quarter or 2.5% whichever is the greater; and

CARRIED 7/0

# LUNCH ADJOURNMENT

Council adjourned at 12:13pm.

Meeting reconvened at 12:32pm with the following in attendance:

Cr Simkin, Cr Carson, Cr Stanich, Cr Suckling, Cr Holt, Cr Krakouer, Cr Pike, Garry Keeffe, Grant Middleton and Debbie Carson.

## 2.10.2 BUSINESS FIRE CONTAMINATION STATUS (ITEM 6.5.2)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council;

- 1. Approve of the use of the balance of Land Development Reserve Funds allocated for the contamination cleanup of the Northampton Lions Park and the Caravan Park drainage line and construction of the containment cell to assist with the rehabilitation of the Northampton Lions Park lawn, concreting floor for the shelter, access pathway and concrete kerb barrier.
- 2. Council approve up to half of the area to be reinstated as instant lawn and the remaining area to be runners.

CARRIED 7/0

#### 2.10.3 NORTH WEST COASTAL HIGHWAY LAND DEALINGS (ITEM 6.5.3)

Cr Simkin declared a financial interest in item 6.5.3 as he has a financial interest in a parcel of land relating to this item and may incur a gain or loss from the decision of Council, and left the meeting at 12:42pm.

Cr Stanich nominated Cr Carson as acting Chair in the absence of the President. Cr Carson took the chair.



# SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on

# 17 February 2016

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council endorse the dedication of the land the subject of Main Roads Land Dealing Plans (1460-124 to 1460–126, 1560-007-1, 1560-008 to 1560-010, 1560-011-1, 1560-12, 1560-013, 1560-014-1, 1560-015 to 1560-018) and Deposited Plans (406325 and 406326) as a road pursuant to section 56 of the Land Administration Act 1997.

CARRIED 7/0

Cr Simkin returned to the meeting at 12:44pm and resumed the Chair.

# 2.10.4 CARTER AND FAIRLEY MEMORIAL (ITEM 6.5.4)

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr CARSON

That the Carter and Fairley families be provided in principle support for the construction of a memorial as per the submitted draft plans and formal approval will only be provided following the consideration of formal building plans and specifications of which are to take into consideration the ongoing maintenance concerns with corrosion and that it be stipulated that the decking must be of a composite material (ie the recycled plastic planking) and not wood. It also be recommended to the family's that the whole structure be constructed of composite materials in preference to wood.

CARRIED 7/0

# 2.10.5 PROPOSED VIEWING PLATFORM – PINK LAKE (ITEM 6.5.5)

Moved Cr SIMKIN, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council support and pursue the provision of a proposed viewing platform in the area identified by Main Roads, and that the CEO corresponds to BASF requesting them to assist with funding for the platform and Staff investigates other funding opportunities for the project.

CARRIED 7/0

# 2.10.6 TOYOTA COASTER BUS – EX KALBARRI PCYC (ITEM 6.5.6)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council sell the Toyota Coaster bus and the proceeds received be provided to the Kalbarri Community Camp and Hall Committee to assist with their operations.

CARRIED 7/0



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

2.10.7 UNIT 1 – LOT 83 NORTHAMPTON LIGHT INDUSTRIAL AREA (ITEM 6.5.7)

Noted

### 2.10.8 KALBARRI SKATE PARK – SHELTER PROJECT (ITEM 6.5.8)

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council refund the Kalbarri Community Camp and Hall Committee \$2,809.72 being the balance of their contribution not used in 2014/15 redevelopment works at the Kalbarri Skate Park.

CARRIED 7/0

2.10.9	MID	WEST	DEVELOPMENT	COMMISSION	_	BOARD	MEMBER
	NOM		I, CR M HOLT (IT	EM 6.5.9)			

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council endorse the nomination of Cr Holt to the Mid West Development Commission Board of Management.

CARRIED 7/0

#### 2.10.10 KALBARRI FORESHORE PARKLAND REDEVELOPMENT (ITEM 6.5.10)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council approves a National Stronger Regions Fund to be submitted for the entire Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland Redevelopment and that Council provide required funding contributions in the 2016/17, 2017/18 and 2018/19 Budgets for this project, as per the Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland Costings (Appendix 1) of the Administration & Corporate Report 17 February 2016.

#### CARRIED 7/0



# Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

2.10.11 PROPOSED FINGER JETTY – NORTHERN BOAT RAMP KALBARRI (ITEM 6.5.11)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council:

- 1. Approve of and support the endeavours of the Kalbarri Offshore Angling Club for the construction of a finger jetty at the northern boat ramp Kalbarri and that a in-kind provision of \$2,000 to assist with this project be listed within the 2016/17 Budget.
- 2. Auspice the grant on behalf of the Kalbarri Offshore Angling Club and carry the cost burden during the construction phase of the jetty.

CARRIED 7/0

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr CARSON

That Council defer the decision until the March meeting with total costs to be submitted, including running costs associated with data use to be provided.

CARRIED 7/0

# 2.11 SHIRE PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Simkin reported on his attendance at the following:

15/2/16MWDC and Western Power meeting regarding power issues in<br/>Kalbarri17/2/16Audit Committee meeting

# 2.13 COUNCILLORS' REPORTS

2.13.1 CR PIKE

Since the last Council meeting Cr Pike reported on his attendance at:

12/1/16	Kalbarri Visitor Centre meeting
11/2/16	Kalbarri Visitor Centre meeting

15/2/16 MWDC and Western Power meeting



## Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

# 2.13.2 CR HOLT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Holt reported on his attendance at:

27/1/16	Annual Electors meeting
9/2/16	Kalbarri Development Association meeting
15/2/16	MWDC and Western Power meeting
17/2/16	Audit Committee meeting

## 2.13.4 CR SUCKLING

Since the last Council meeting Cr Suckling reported on her attendance at:

17/2/16	Audit committee meeting
---------	-------------------------

#### 2.13.5 CR CARSON

Since the last Council meeting Cr Carson reported on his attendance at:

11/2/16	WALGA Biodiversity meeting
17/2/16	Audit committee meeting

# 2.13.6 CR STANICH

Since the last Council meeting Cr Stanich reported on his attendance at:

17/2/16 Audit committee meeting

#### 2.14 INFORMATION BULLETIN

Noted

#### 2.15 NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

#### 2.15.1 CHANGE OF SPEED ZONE – GREY STREET KALBARRI

Cr Pike, who is the delegate to the Kalbarri Roadwise Committee, reported that the Committee through the local Police identified that Grey Street in Kalbarri can be an unsafe road to cross in peak season and requested Council support to reduce the speed zone from 50km/hr to 40km/hr area during peak seasons.



# Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Allen Centre, Grey Street Kalbarri on 17 February 2016

# Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council request Main Roads WA to reduce the speed limit on Grey Street Kalbarri from Clotworthy Street to Red Bluff Road from 50km per hour to 40km per hour.

# MOTION LOST 3/4

## 2.15.2 SOCIAL MEDIA WORKSHOP

Cr Holt suggested that the Shire needs to improve its community communication techniques by making better use of social media. Also advised of a workshop being held in Geraldton in early March and suggested that a member of staff attend the workshop.

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr PIKE

That staff investigate the use of social media as a community communication technique and report to Council on best options available and its operating costs.

CARRIED 7/0

#### 2.15.3 KALBARRI STREET LIGHTING

Cr Holt stated that a considerable amount of money could be saved by replacing existing street lights with LED lights and that this has occurred in other rural towns.

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr PIKE

That Management investigates with Western Power and/or Synergy the possibility of being charged a different rate for street lighting by per lumen rather than per light and a different rate for use of LED lighting, and also the cost to the replace all street lights with LED's with the aim to reduce street lighting costs to the Council.

CARRIED 7/0

#### 2.16 NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> March 2016 commencing at 1.00pm at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road, Northampton.

#### 2.17 CLOSURE

There being no further business, the President thanked everyone for their attendance and declared the meeting closed at 1:35pm.



# WORKS & ENGINEERING REPORT CONTENTS

6.1.1	INFORMATION ITEMS	
	MAINTENANCE / CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM	2
6.1.2	KALBARRI SUPERMARKET / GILGAI TAVERN CAR PARK AREA	
	CONCEPT PLANS	4



# 6.1.1 INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM REPORTING OFFICER: Neil Broadhurst - MWTS DATE OF REPORT: 9th March 2016 APPENDICES: 1.

The following works, outside of the routine works, have been undertaken since the last report and are for Council information.

## **Specific Road Works**

- Maintenance grading carried out on Telegraph, Eastough, Chilimony, Ogilvie West, Ivans, Rosehill, and Oakabelalla Roads.
- Gravel Patching/Sheeting carried Blue Well, Horry and Frosty Gully Roads.
- Seasonal Verge/Vegetation works carried out on Yerina Springs, Erriary, Telegraph, Binnu West, Ajana Back, Eastough, Warribanno Chimney, Chilimony, Ogilvie West, Mitchell, Ivans, Rose, Isseka East, Normans Well, Percy and Johnson Road.

#### Maintenance Items

- Northampton Signs and associated infrastructure, various locations.
- Northampton and Kalbarri Town site chemical spraying for summer weeds.
- Horrocks Killy Street sump cleared.
- Port Gregory Pathway, sand removal and drainage works.
- General reseal preparation works including potholes and edging etc.
- Kalbarri Chainman's toilet lids replaced following collapse.
- Kalbarri Oval and Cemetery fertiliser applied.

#### Other Items (Budget)

- Northampton Lion's Park drain rehabilitation works continuing.
- Horrocks Preliminary works including sand removal to locate services undertaken to southern car park.
- Resealing works Binnu West Road, Kalbarri Road, Kalbarri northern car park.
- Kalbarri Concrete kerbing to Walker Street and Grey Street/Clotworthy Street intersection and associated backfilling works undertaken.
- Kalbarri Solar light installed at disabled fishing platform area.



# <u>Plant Items</u>

- P217 FUSO Truck Truck body failure (DTrans) Insurance.
- P167 Kalbarri rubbish vehicle Replacement plant item advertised through preferred tender within WALGA.

## Staff/Personnel Items

• Northampton – Labourer/Plant Operator – Permanent position advertised.

# **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.1**

For Council information.



# 6.1.2 KALBARRI SUPERMARKET/GILGAI TAVERN CAR PARK AREA CONCEPT PLANS FILE REFERENCE: 12.1.1 DATE OF REPORT: 9th March 2015

DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES: 12.1.1 9th March 2015 Neil Broadhurst 1. Concept Plans attached

# BACKGROUND:

Council within the approved 2015/2016 budget made provision for the drafting of concept plans for layout of plans for the car park area for the Kalbarri Supermarket/Gilgai Tavern area.

Progress to date;

Staff presented council with the drafted concept plans at their October 2015 general meeting, upon which the following recommendation was made by Council;

10.6.4	KALBARRI SUPERMARKET/GILGAI TAVERN CAR PARK AREA
	CONCEPT PLANS AND ADVERTISING (ITEM 6.1.4)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr PIKE

Council undertake advertising of the concept plans for car parking arrangements within the Kalbarri Supermarket / Gilgai Tavern area for public comment.

#### CARRIED 8/0

During public advertising public comment was requested with a closure for comments by 27<sup>th</sup> November 2015. A summary of the public comments received was as per follows from a total of 36 responses.

	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Option 5	Option 6	Option 7	Reseal/ Leave as is	Total
Members of Public	2	2	7	5	2	1	2	7	28
Business Owner		1	3	2	1	1			8
Total	2	3	10	7	3	2	2	7	36



Staff presented council with the survey results at their December 2015 general meeting, upon which the following recommendation was made by Council;

12.6.2 KALBARRI SUPERMARKET/GILGAI TAVERN CAR PARK AREA CONCEPT PLANS (ITEM 6.1.2)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr HOLT

That the Manager of Works and Technical Services prepare a preferred plan to include a combination of options preferred by the submissions received for and present that revised plan to Council for further consideration.

CARRIED 8/0

### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The 2015/2016 budget made provision for concept plans only. There is no provision made for actual construction works within the 2015/2016 budget.

#### STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

#### COMMENT:

Given the wide range of results received from the public consultation exercise and varying comments for each design. The Manager of Works and Technical services has refined the following four options for Council to consider with Officer comments for each concept;

#### Option 1

'Reseal/Leave as is - Public comments' - Plus the construction of pedestrian facilities to the west side of the tavern. Additional line marking for the central parking area with access in/out at either end of the central parking bays. Retains parking under the large trees to north. Could include additional 5 bays into grass area.

Officer comment – Offers the simplest and arguably cheapest correction for the pedestrian issues when passing along the west side of the tavern. The Manager of Works and Technical Services has added the construction of the pedestrian facilities to the west of the tavern. Access from Porter Street would involve some negotiation particularly at busy periods due to offset entry/exit. Retains access to larger campervan type vehicles. (27/1. - 27 bays and 1 disabled if no additional area included, or 32/1. - 32 bays and 1 disabled if minimal grass area removed.



# Option 2

'Option 2 public comments' - Construction of pedestrian facilities to the west side of the tavern parking perpendicular to the tavern. Central parking area kerbed with access one way only around central parking bays. Retains parking under the large trees to north. Could include additional 5 bays into grass area.

Officer comment – Offers the most complete and safest solution for the pedestrian issues when passing through the car park area in general and along the west side of the tavern. The access from Porter Street with this option would be solved as it directs traffic straight into this area. Larger vehicles would be directed to the area north of the tavern. This option is the Manager of Works and Technical Services preferred option as it offers the simplest traffic management concept. (25/1 or 30/1)

# Option 3

'Option 3 public comments' - Construction of pedestrian facilities to the west side of the tavern. Central parking area could all be kerbed with one way traffic only, or painted parking bay area's only retaining the kerbed end islands, two way traffic around the central parking bays, the kerbing of the island would clearly establish a entry/exit and parking area. Retains parking under the large trees to north. Could include additional 5 bays into grass area. (25/1 or 30/1)

Officer comment – Option 1 very similar if painted only and would suggest if to be kerbed then traffic control needs to be one way only. Access from Porter Street would involve some negotiation at busy periods due to offset entry/exit.

#### Option 4

'Option 4 public comments' - Construction of pedestrian facilities to the west side of the tavern. Central parking area kerbed with access one way only around the central parking bays. Retains parking under the large trees to north. Could include additional 5 bays into grass area.

Officer comment – Option 4 similar in nature to option 2 without the perpendicular parking option in front of the tavern. Access from Porter Street would involve some negotiation at busy periods due to offset entry/exit. Larger vehicles would be directed to the area north of the tavern. (25/1 or 30/1)



## CONCLUSION:

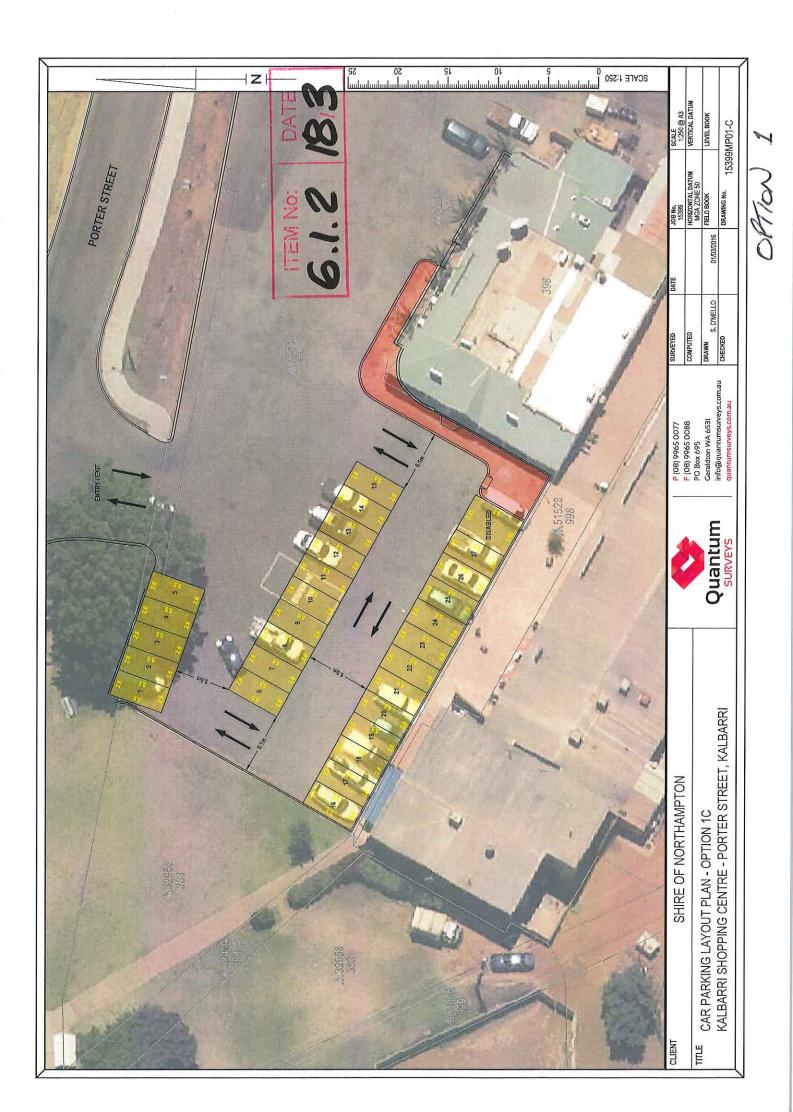
Council to determine the direction now to be taken in regards to the public comment received and evaluation of preferred options with the Shire of Northampton's Manager of Works and Technical Services comments. If Council wish to progress with a particular design then management be instructed to progress with costing of works for future budget consideration. In addition it could also be considered to advertise the selected design as part of the closure for the public consultation process.

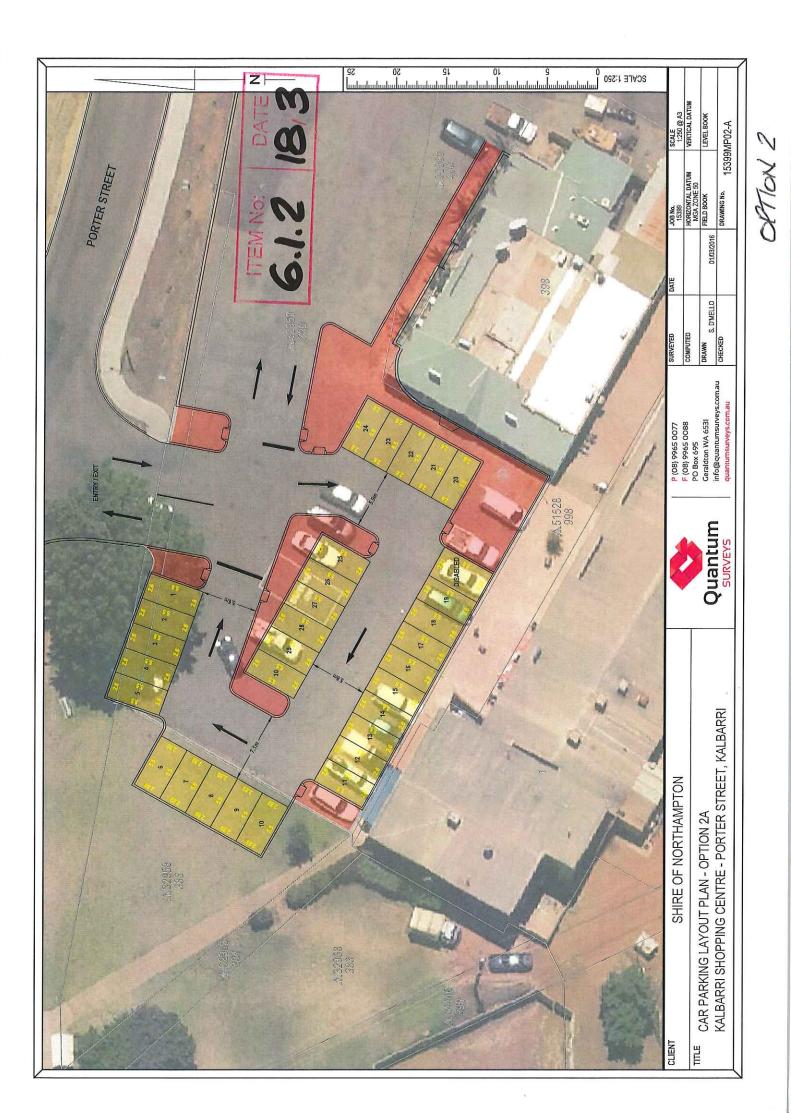
#### VOTING REQUIREMENT:

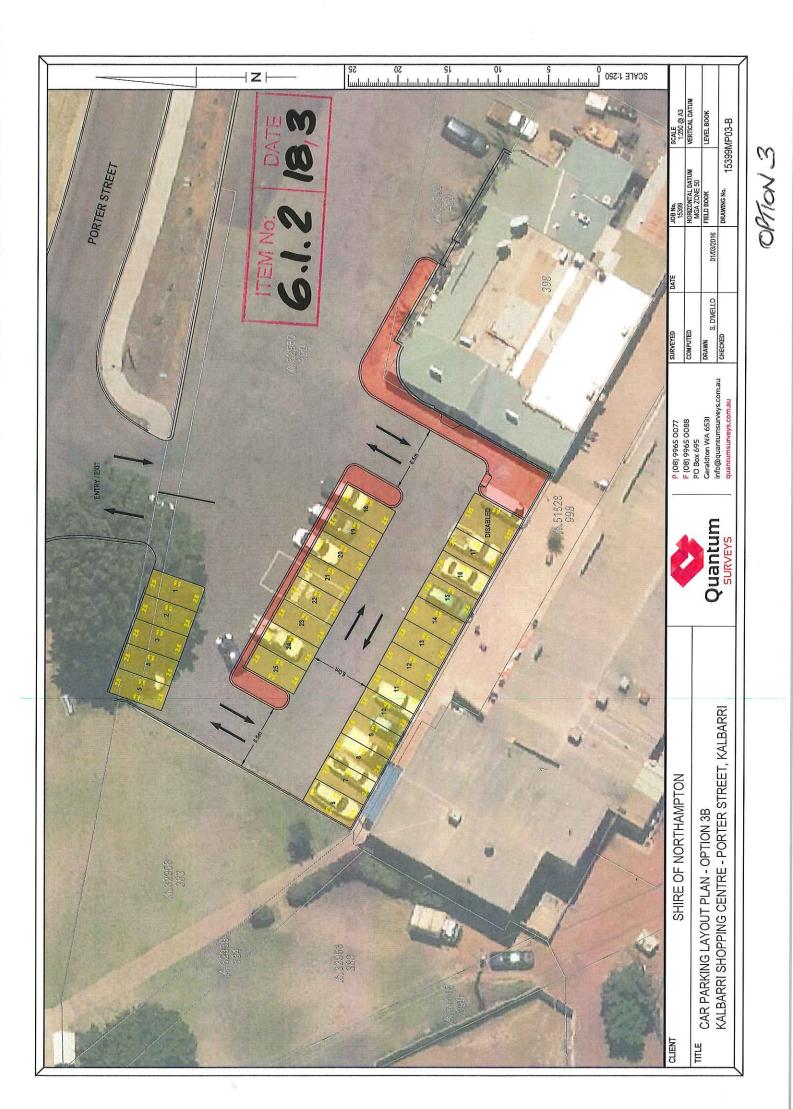
Simple Majority Required:

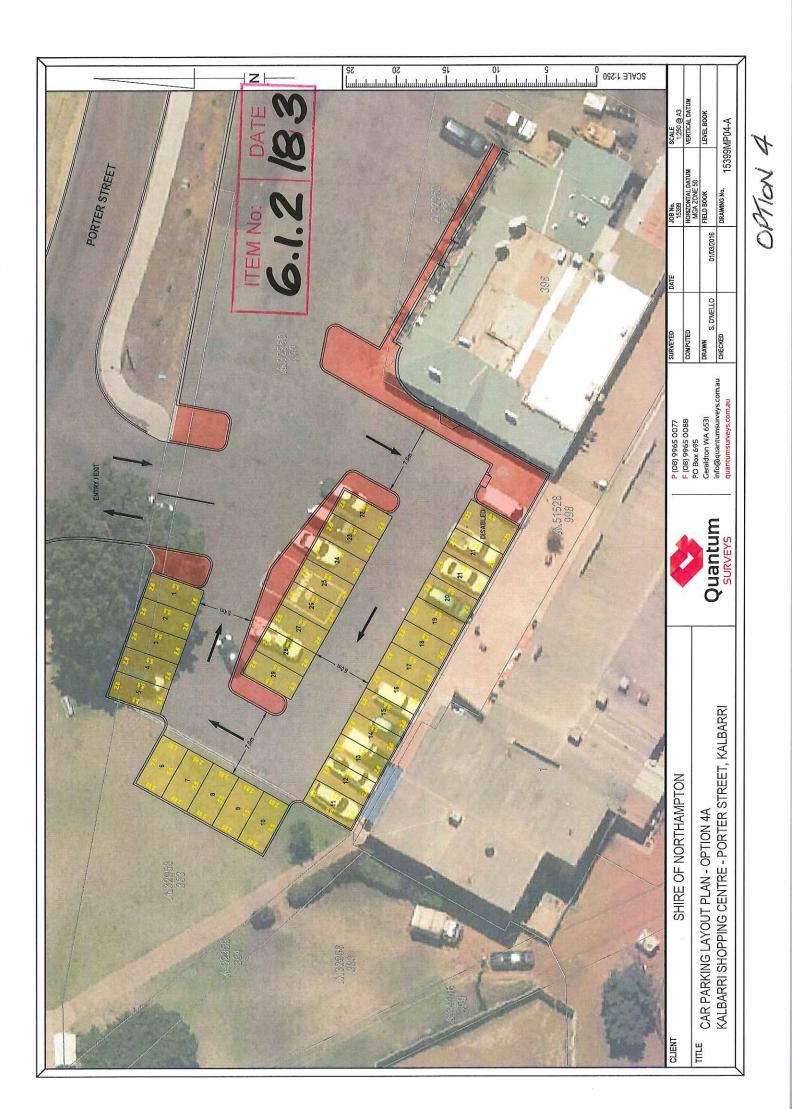
# OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.4

Council is requested to review the modified design/comments received from the Manager of Works and Technical Services and direct Council Management accordingly.









# WORKS CREW 12 MONTHLY PROGRAM AND PROGRESS REPORT (2015/2016)

(March 2016)

2015/2016 Budget Works	Status	Comments
Regional Road Group Projects		
<b>Kalbarri Road</b> Bitumen edge reinstatement - carry:over 2014/2015	COMPLETE	
<b>Kalbarri Road</b> Reseal 46 - 52 slk	In progress	
Roads to Recovery		
Northampton - Stephen Street Asphalt seal from NWCH to Fitzgerald Street.		
Horrocks - Mitchell Street Add kerbing and Slurry/Asphalt seal		
Horrocks Road Replace timber culvert at Bowes River turnoff	ĊŎĬŴPLĔŦĖ	
<b>Chilimony Road</b> Apply Reseal to 14/15 pavement repairs		
Chilimony Road Reconstruct 8.85 - 10.10 and 11.7 - 12.85 slk		
<b>Kalbarri Road</b> Shoulder Recondition 46 to 54 slk		Expenditure of RRG funds for reseal. These works not advised
Royalties for Regions Funding		
Binnu:West Road Stage 1 of 2, Construct and seal	COMPLETE	
Harrocks Community Centre Construction - Bulk Earthworks	COMPLETE	
Cont.		

2015/2016 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>MUNICIPAL FUND CONSTRUCTION</u> (Carry over 2014/15)		
Northampton - Bateman Street Widen North side from NWC to Barlow (inc footpath)		
Northampton - West Street Upgrade to stormwater infrastructure		
Horrocks - Glance Street Construct carpark and beach access area (south carpark)		
Harvey Road Pavement Repairs		
<u>Kalbarri</u>		
Central Foreshore Carpark Reseal carpark VMR, Sallys tree area		February 2016 general meeting reallocation of funds to alternative location Reseal Chinamans Lane
Northern boat ramp Reseal carpark area	In progress	
Walker Street Install kerb to east side of seal edge	COMPLETE	
Smith Street / Carlton Street intersection Upgrade and additional drainage		
Clotworthy Street / Grey Street intersection Construct and seal carpark area	COWPLETE	
<u>Horrocks</u>		
Mitchell Street Slurry seal and add kerb to west side		
OTHER WORKS - SPECIFIC / MAINTENANCE North Road - NWCH to Chilimony (Gravel sheeting) Ogilvie East Road - Nolba to Balla Whellarra Balla Whellarra Road - 1.1km yellow sand	:::::Complete:::::	
Cont.		

2015/2016 Budget Works	Status	Comments
MUNICIPAL FOOTPATHS		
Northampton - Stephen Street Carry over works from 2014/2015	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Hampton toilets Bateman Street to toilets	ĊŎŴŀPLETĖ	
<b>Kalbarri - Malaluca trail</b> Repairs to existing (Provisional Sum)		
OTHER WORKS - Ovals/Foreshores/Parks/Gardens		
Northampton oval Decompaction works	COWPLETE	
Kalbarti - Marina Foreshore Park New BBQ	COWPLETE	
Kalbarri - CBD area carpark Develop concept plans		Concept drawings advertised for public comments
Horrocks Jetty Maintenance works to pier supports		
Horrocks - Foreshore Park New BBQ, pad and shelter to replace existing	COMPLETE	
Gregory Refuse Site Establish new dump area.	COWPLETE	
<b>Gregory Caravan Park</b> Removal of Tamarisk trees along Simkin Place boundary	COMPLETE	
Gregory Water Supply Establish new alignment and replace pipeline		
OTHER WORKS - Depots		
Kalbarri Depot Chemical Shower installation		
<b>Kalbarri Depot</b> Office front cover/awning Cont.		

2015/2016 Budget Works	Status	Comments
PLANT ITEMS - Major		
Northampton - Grader Purchase new - trade/sell P193 Caterpillar 12H	COMPLETE	Delivered 9th Séptember
Northampton - Crew Cab Light Truck Purchase New - trade/sell P174 Crew Cab Truck	RFQ AWARDED	Delīvery March/April 2018
Northampton - Leading Hand Const (D/Cab Utility) Purchase New - trade/sell P212 Toyota Hilux	RFQ AWARDED	Delivery March/April 2016
Northampton - Mechanic (S/Cab Utility) Purchase New - trade/sell P205 Ford Ranger	RFQ AWARDED	Delivery March/April 2016
Northampton - Grader Ute (S/Cab Utility)	RFQ AWARDED	Delivery March/April 2016
Northampton - Ranger Ute (Extra Cab Utility) Purchase New - trade/sell P192 Ford Ranger	RFQ AWARDED	Delivery March/April 2016
Kalbarri - Maint Light Truck Purchase New - trade/sell P167 Maint Truck		RFQ advertised - April general meeting
Aggregate spreader boxes Purchase 1 x New	ĊŎMPLETĖ	Delivered 4th September
PLANT ITEMS - Minor/Other/Sundry tools		
Traffic counters x 2 Northampton - Rotary Drill/Jack Hammer Northampton - Small chainsaw	COMPLETE COMPLETE	
Northampton - Polesaw Northampton - Generator 4 - 5 KVa Northampton - Chainsaw:Chaps x 4 Northampton - Gardeneres - Hedge Clippers	COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE	
Northampton - Gardeners - Wet/Dry vacuum Northampton - Gardeners - Lawnmowers Kalbarri - Whipper Shipper Kalbarri - Back Pack blower	COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Trailer Ramp for exist trailer Two Way Radios - Uniden to suit x 4 (2 x Nton, 2 x Kalb)	COMPLETE	



### **HEALTH BUILDING REPORT**

6.2.1	BUILDING APPROVAL STATISTICS	2
6.2.2	WASTE MANAGEMENT REFUSE SITES - 2015/2016 REVIEW	4
6.2.3	ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION IN THE 2016/2017 DRAFT BUDGET - SALLY'S TREE ABLUTIONS UPGRADE	13
6.2.4	ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION IN THE 2016/2017 DRAFT BUDGET INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE - KALBARRI FLOATING JETTY	21
6.2.5	ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION IN THE 2016/2017 DRAFT BUDGET BINNU REFUSE SITE	23



 6.2.1
 INFORMATION ITEM: BUILDING STATISTICS

 DATE OF REPORT:
 11<sup>th</sup> March 2016

 RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:
 Glenn Bangay – Principal EHO/Building

 Surveyor

### 1. BUILDING STATISTICS

Attached for Councils' information are the Building Statistics for March 2016.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.1** 

For Council information.



### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

### HEALTH AND BUILDING REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016

Appro∨al Date	App. No.	Owner	Builder	Property Address	Type of Building	Materials 1. Floor 2. Wall 3. Roof	Area m2	Value	Fees 1. App Fee 2. BCITF 3. BRB 4. Other
11/02/2016	1399	Sunland River Chaslets Nanda Drive KALBARRI	Leo Ledger PO Box 204 KALBARRI	116 (Lot 474) Nanda Drive KALBARRI	Demoltion	1. n/a 2. n/a 3. n/a	100	\$2,300	1. 95.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
11/02/2016	1400	S H Ross PO Box 82 KALBARRI	G Dunn PO Box 64 KALBARRI	136 (Lot 88) Grey St KALBARRI	Demoltion	1. n/a 2. n/a 3. n/a	100	\$5,000	1. 95.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00
12/02/2016	1403	K J Suckling PO Box 77 NORTHAMPTON	WBS Group P/L PO Box 910 NORTHAM	1494 (Lot 750) Chilmony Road WEST OGILVIE	2 x Farm Sheds	1. Concrete 2. Steel 3. Steel	540	\$180,000	1. 576.00 2. 0.00 3. 246.60 4. 0.00
16/02/2016	1401	J Studders 6 Gould St KALBARRI	О/В 1002022	6 (Lot 285) Gould St KALBARRI	Dwl/Shed/Carport	1. Concrete 2. Steel 3. C/Bond	68	\$80,000	1. 256.00 2. 160.00 3. 109.60 4. 0.00
19/02/2016	1357	W Teakle PO Box 118 NORTHAMPTON	O/B	668 (Lot 26) Teakle Road ISSEKA	B/G Pool	1. n/a 2. F/Glass 3. n/a	n/a	\$15,000	1. 95.00 2. 0.00 3. 61.65 4. 0.00
29/02/2016	1395	P Horsman PO Box 363 NORTHAMPTON	0/В	39 (Lot 3) Horrocks Road HORROCKS	Patio	1. B/Paving 2. n/a 3. C/Bond	40	\$8,000	1. 95.00 2. 0.00 3. 61.65 4. 0.00
29/02/2016	1402	J & M Callaby 12 Wellard Way BULGARRA	Red Ink Homes Midwest PO Box 85 GERALDTON	111 (Lot 111) Wannerenooka Rd NORTHAMPTON	Dwelling	1. Concrete 2. Brick 3. C/Bond	187	\$264,554	1. 502.65 2. 529.11 3. 362.44 4. 0.00
29/02/2016	1404	P Lobato & R Offer 5 Horan Way HORROCKS	Coral Coast Homes PO Box 5261 WONTHELLA	5 (Lot 61) Horan Way HORROCKS	Dwelling	1. Concrete/Timber 2. Timber 3. C/Bond	444	\$385,201	1. 731.88 2. 770.40 3. 527.72 4. 0.00

#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON - BUILDING APPROVALS - FEBRUARY 2016

President..... Date



### 6.2.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT REFUSE SITES – 2015/2016 REVIEW

DATE OF REPORT: RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: 9<sup>th</sup>March 2016 Glenn Bangay – Principal EHO/Building Surveyor

### BACKGROUND:

Following a review of all the fees and charges for Councils two manned refuse sites, Northampton and Kalbarri, a new set of fees and charges has been implemented.

#### SUMMARY:

The cost of running the four refuse sites and transfer stations in 2014/2015 was approximately \$400,000 per annum (including weighbridge fees):

•	Northampton Refuse Site	\$ 135,117
•	Kalbarri Refuse Site	\$ 137,414
٠	Binnu Refuse Site	\$ 8,947
•	Port Gregory Refuse Site	\$ 11,838
•	Weighbridge fees	\$ 105,000

The only return on these costs, other than a portion of the refuse collection charges included in annual rates, is tip fees that are paid on entry to the two refuse sites to use the inert site, green waste dumping sites, metals dump area, tyre recycling dump area, or the transfer bins for household putrescible waste to be transferred to the Meru Refuse site in Geraldton. Currently all ratepayers cover the costs of running the refuse sites, including the cost of transporting putrescible waste to the Meru facility, including those that do not use the refuse site facilities. Handling, treating, recycling and disposal of any waste products come at a cost.

Tip site fee revenue in 2013/2014 was \$36,729, 2014/2015 was \$22,798 and the anticipated revenue for 2015/2016 is \$25,000

A minimum fee of \$5.00 for refuse (putrescible) that is placed in the transfer bulk bins has been implemented.

Many other Local Governments provide the ratepayers, who pay a residential refuse charge with their rate notice, with a number of "Tip Passes".

Shire of Dandaragan	4 tip passes/ratepayer - min fee \$26/m3
Shire of Moora	4 tip passes/ratepayer - min fee \$22.20/m3
Shire of Gingin	Tip pass for free entry/ratepayer –
	min fee\$35



Shire of Chittering Shire of Northam	6 tip passes/ratepayer - min fee \$25/trailer 10 tip passes/ratepayer - min fee \$55/m3
City of Mandurah	2 green waste & 2 general waste tip passes/ratepayer - min fee \$44/m3
Shire of Murray	6 tip passes/ratepayer - min fee \$31/trailer
Shire of Waroona	Tip pass for free entry/ratepayer - min fee \$16/trailer
Shire of Harvey	4 tip passes/ratepayer - min fee \$15/utility
Shire of Augusta-	
Margaret River	13 tip passes/ratepayer - min fee \$27/m3
Shire of Busselton	4 tip passes/ratepayer - min fee \$20/trailer
Shire of Capel	6 tip passes/ratepayer - min fee \$33/m3
Shire of Shark Bay	No tip passes provided - min fee \$5/m3
Shire of Exmouth	Tip pass for free entry/ratepayer - min fee \$11.50/m3

The Shire of Northampton currently provides one verge side bulk refuse collection per year, this service cost approximately \$30,000 to \$40,000 per year, and for several weeks prior to the collection of the verge side refuse the street scapes of the towns looks like a "war zone", other Local Governments provide a number of free weekend entries to refuse sites in lieu of the verge side collections.

### **CURRENT OPERATIONS**

Following are details and specifics on how certain waste products are handled and dealt with at the Northampton and Kalbarri refuse sites:

### <u>Tyres</u>

The cost of storage, collection and disposal to a recycling point in Geraldton, by Councils contractor Toxfree, is \$500/tonne:

• Motor vehicle tyres: average weight 10kg

Collection and processing by Toxfree \$500/tonne equates to \$5/tyre

The Shire of Shark Bay charge 7/tyre (not recycled, buried on site), the City of Greater Geraldton charge 3.60/tyre without rim and 7/tyre with rim and the Shire of Irwin charges 5.50/tyre.

• Truck tyres: average weight: 50kg up to 85kg

Collection and processing by Toxfree 500/tonne equates to 25/truck tyre (@ 50kg)

```
President.....
```



The Shire of Shark Bay charge \$15/truck tyre (not recycled, buried on site), the City of Greater Geraldton charge \$17/truck tyre without rim and charge \$29.10/truck tyre with rim and the Shire of Irwin charges \$15/truck tyre and up to \$37/tractor tyre.

Additional to the above costs are the labour costs to pack the bulk bins with the tyres before collection. The provision and rental of the bulk bins is included in the \$500/tonne cost.

The alternative treatment of tyres is as per the DER licence requirements:

"To be stored in piles of up to 100 units with a 6*m* separation distance between piles.

Tyres shall only be land filled:

- In batches separated from each other by at least 300mm of soil and each consisting of not more than 40 cubic metres of tyres reduced to pieces; or
- In batches separated from each other by at least 300mm of soil and each consisting of not more than 1000 whole tyres.

Recently approximately 6.46 tonne of tyres were collected from the Kalbarri Waste Transfer Site and transported to the tyre recycling depot in Geraldton, the cost of this removal was:

Transport costs to deliver 3 x 15m3 and 1 x 10m3 skip bins \$ 800.00

Contract cost of removal and recycle tyres 6.46 tonne

@ \$500/tonne	\$3,230.00
Total cost (not incl GST)	\$4,030.00

At an average of 10kg per car tyre (industry figures) that provides an actual cost of collection and recycling cost to the Shire of Northampton of 6.24/tyre (in this instance).

#### <u>Greenwaste</u>

Green waste must be treated as per the Department of Environment and Regulation Licence requirements for both refuse sites:

"Burning of green waste only;

• To be dried and seasoned for at least 2 months before burning; (this requires a minimum of two green waste lay down areas)



- To take place in a designated burning area at least 25m from the boundary of any active disposal areas;
- To take place in trenches or windrows; and
- To take place only when an adequate supply of water is available to effectively manage the burning process; (The local volunteer fire brigade captains advise the Shire when the most opportune times are for the burning of the green waste)
- Ensure burning does not commence before 8am and the Fire Control Officer for the landfill site declares the area safe by 12 noon on the same day;
- ensure that, from the time burning commences until the Fire Control Officer for the Premises declares the area safe, that;
  - a fire vehicle is present carrying at least 500 litres of water, fitted with at least 30 metres of 19mm diameter rubber hose and with a pump capacity capable of delivering a minimum of 250 litres of water per minute at a minimum of 700kPA through a nozzle capable of projecting water by spray or jet; and
  - persons are present, who have such qualifications in fire fighting as are approved."

The local volunteer fire brigades at both Kalbarri and Northampton carry out the burning of the green waste piles as and when they deem the climatic conditions appropriate for the burn, this is done with the assistance and cooperation of Council staff.

The green waste pile requires pushing up and consolidating on a regular basis to comply with the DER licence conditions.

Not all rural refuse sites in WA are given permission by DER to burn green waste.

The Shire of Shark Bay charges  $7.50/m^3$  for contaminated green waste, the City of Greater Geraldton charges 80/ton (non mulch able/non-recyclable)and the Shire of Irwin charges  $57.00/m^3$  for non-recyclable green waste.

### LPG Cylinders

LPG cylinders are classified as dangerous goods and should not be buried or placed in the metals recycling stockpile as they present a problem with a potential explosion and fire.



They are required to have all the gasses removed and left empty for a minimum of 24 hours, the valves are then to be removed and the cylinder cut in half.

The cylinder parts can then be placed in the metals stockpile.

### <u>Mattresses</u>

Mattresses are sorted, after they have been dumped at the refuse sites, into two piles, foam mattresses and metal spring and/or timber framed mattresses.

The metal and/or timber framed mattresses are dismantled and the metal springs etc. are placed in the metals stockpile, the timber (in most cases is furniture grade timber) is removed and on sold in the Reuse and Recycle Sheds (for making amateur craypots, etc.), the remaining cloth is either placed in the inert refuse site or burnt with the green waste.

Mattresses present a number of problems in a refuse site; they take up valuable landfill space and make achieving adequate compaction very difficult due to their specific soft flexible structure.

Some of the foam type mattresses are used by commercial fisherman on the decks of boats, other uses are being investigated, they cannot be burnt due to the toxic fumes they emit when burnt.

Shire of Shark Bay and City of Greater Geraldton do not have a separate charge for mattresses; Shire of Irwin charges \$18.00 per double and \$9.00 per single mattress

### Putrescible Waste

It has become common practice for residents to bring excess kitchen or household waste to the refuse sites to be disposed of into the bulk bins that are then transported to the Meru facility, by Councils contractor, some residents do this to avoid paying an extra refuse collection fee on their rates (an extra \$330/annum per bin),this refuse transfer service is carried out at the following costs:

- 1. Rental of 10 x 6m³ front lift bins (5 at each refuse site) \$19.33 (ExcGST) on each bin\$193.30/week
- Servicing the front lift bins weekly \$56.25 (Exc GST) per bin per week, averaging 8 services per week (4 bins per refuse site per week) \$450.00/week

President.....

8



 Weighbridge fees at the Meru Waste facility, currently \$72/ton Average weight per service of both refuse sites is approximately 4.5 ton @ \$72/ton \$324.00/week

The cost of servicing the bulk bins, including weighbridge fees is \$967.30/week

The waste in an average 240litre bin when collected at the roadside weighs approximately 20+kg, for a resident to take a 240litre bin to the refuse site it would be assumed that it would be full, therefore assuming it would contain approximately 40kg the weighbridge fees alone would be \$2.88/240litre bin.

Council staff service all public bins in parks, foreshores, public ablutions, etc. and this refuse is also placed in the bulk bins.

Shire of Shark Bay and the City of Greater Geraldton charge a minimum of \$5.00 for domestic waste and the Shire of Irwin charges a fee of \$8.00 per 240 litre bin with a minimum charge of \$18.00 for unsorted general household waste.

### Asbestos Containing Material

It is proposed to set up an area in the Northampton and the Kalbarri refuse sites to receive asbestos containing material (ACM) that has been presented to the refuse site in a manner compliant to the Code of Practice for the Handling of ACM. Forty eight hours' notice would be required before disposal can take place. ACM must be double wrapped and sealed in black plastic, large quantities must be presented on pallets, to allow Council staff to remove the ACM, with Councils machinery, in a safe manner and place in the refuse site to be buried.

Providing this service and removing the need to transport the ACM to the Meru refuse site, will provide incentive for the locals to use the refuse sites rather than dumping the ACM in other areas illegally.

The receival of ACM is within the current DER licence restrictions and requirements for both manned refuse sites, and will require the setting up and implementation of an Asbestos Handling and Management Plan for both the refuse sites.

The Shire of Shark Bay charges  $77.00/m^3$  (or 2.00 per sheet) for ACM, the City of Greater Geraldton charges 132.00/ton (or 11.00 per sheet) and Shire of Irwin charges  $40.00/m^3$  (or 8.00 per sheet).



### <u>Car Bodies</u>

Advice has been received from Sims Metal and other scrap metal collection agencies that no longer will Local Governments be paid for removal of scrap metal but a fee per ton will now apply. This fee may be as high as \$60.00 to \$65.00 per ton, depending on the world trade price for recyclable steel.

City of Greater Geraldton does not have a fee for car bodies, Shire of Shark Bay charges \$36.00 per car body and \$52.00 per truck body, Shire of Irwin charges \$35.00 per car body.

### Animal Carcasses

Currently Council receives animal carcasses at the Northampton refuse site for no charge; the DER licence conditions require that:

"All carcasses should be buried as soon as practicable after deposit and prior to compaction, with a minimum cover of 150mm."

Shire of Shark Bay charges  $10/m^3$  for offal and animal carcasses, City of Greater Geraldton charges 129/ton for offal, 6/carcass for a small animal and up to 12/carcass for a large animal, the Shire of Irwin charges  $50/m^3$  for offal, 7.00 per small carcass and 9.50 per large carcass.

### STAFF COMMENT:

Following the review of refuse site fees and services provided to the ratepayers of the Shire of Northampton it is recommended that Council consider the following options:

 Council implement a "Tip Pass" system in 2016/2017, each residential ratepayer that is paying a refuse collection service shall be provided with a "Tip Pass" that will entitle the holder of the pass to enter Council's two refuse sites on four occasions with refuse to approx 1m3, (Commercial operators and business premises will pay commercial tip fees on account).

The passes are provided by Council in lieu of a bulk verge collection. Extra "Tip Passes" can be purchased at the Shire offices for \$20.00 per card; the cards will be available out of normal office hours from the BP Garage in Northampton and the BP Garage in Kalbarri. Printing cost to supply 4000 tip passes is approx \$1,200.00;



- 2. Council cease annual residential verge side pick-ups in 2016/2017, and offer two free refuse disposal weekends at the refuse sites during the year, these weekends to be the weekends preceding the Easter and or the April school holidays, whichever comes first; and the weekends preceding the September school holidays; these free disposal weekends would be provided by Council in lieu of the bulk verge side collection;
- 3. The Kalbarri and Northampton Refuse Sites be opened up, with DER approval, to receive ACM, with fees of \$75/m3 or \$2/sheet with minimum charge of \$150.00; the reason for this change in refuse site management is to encourage local residents to dispose of ACM responsibly at the refuse sites by removing the costly exercise of transporting the ACM to the Meru Refuse Site.;
- 4. On weekends the Kalbarri refuse site closes at 2pm, it is proposed that this site be closed for two days during the week and open on weekends from 10am to 5pm, if people are cleaning up yards etc. on weekends they generally would not have their clean up completed by 2pm, and the extra three hours would provide a better more user friendly service to the ratepayers.

The Kalbarri Refuse Site opening hours be changed to the following:

- Monday 10am 2pm
- Tuesday
   Closed
- Wednesday 10am 2pm
- Thursday Closed (Currently open)
- Friday 10am 2pm
- Saturday 10am 5pm (Currently close 2pm)
- Sunday 10am 5pm (Currently close 2pm)

The Northampton Refuse Site opening hours be changed to the following:

•	Monday	Closed	
•	Tuesday	Closed	
•	Wednesday	1pm - 5pm	(currently close 6pm)
•	Thursday	Closed	
•	Friday	Closed	
•	Saturday	8am - 5pm	(Currently close 4pm)
•	Sunday	8am - 5pm	(Currently close 4pm)



- 5. Implement a "Rural Disposal Charge" for ratepayers that are not serviced by town rubbish collection and do not pay a reuse charge with their annual rate notice, the fee could be \$260.00 (52 x \$5.00), the fee will provide:
  - Entry to the facilities once per week to dispose of DOMESTIC refuse equivalent to one wheelie bin and
  - Four (4) tip passes.

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.2**

For Council consideration



6.2.3		ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION IN THE 2016/2017 DRAFT BUDGET - SALLY'S TREE ABLUTIONS UPGRADE		
	DATE OF REPORT:	9 <sup>th</sup> March 2016		
	<b>RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:</b>	Glenn Bangay – Principal EHO/Building Surveyor		
	ATTACHMENTS:	<ol> <li>Plan for proposed extension Sally's Tree</li> </ol>		
		2. Plan of Modus Style ablutions		

### BACKGROUND:

With the expected increased in the number of tourists using the foreshore facilities and events being held at the Sally's Tree area of the Kalbarri Foreshore it was proposed to demolish the existing ablution block and rebuild a larger facility, but with a 20m2 addition to the existing building the number of pans can be increased from 4 existing to 10 and the number of hand basins from 3 to 5.

### SUMMARY:

Quotations have been received for the proposed extensions to the Sally's Tree Ablutions, to provide an extra 6 water closets (3 female and 3 male) and two extra hand basins (1 female and 1 male), bringing the total fixtures to 10 water closets and 5 hand basins.

#### OPTION 1

Initial quotation with general specifications to match existing fixtures and fittings (see attachment 1):

Simple Life Projects (Phil Crogan)	\$ 43,500.00 (incl GST)
with a PC item of \$9k for plumbing and electrical	

L Nairn Pty Ltd \$45,5 with a PC item of \$12k for plumbing and electrical

\$ 45,500.00 (incl GST)

#### OPTION 2

On Councils' direction quotations were also requested to include hard wall render to the internal and external walls, supply and lay non-slip mosaic tiles to the internal floor areas and to supply and install motion sensor taps to all hand basins, the revised quotations are:

Simple Life Projects (Phil Crogan) revised tender \$89,385.00 (incl GST) L Nairn Pty Ltd (no revised quotation received to date)



### OPTION 3

A quotation was also obtained from Modus, by the CEO, for the "supply only" to Northampton, of a 5 pan, 5 hand basin and a 2m urinal steel framed, metal clad ablution block (see attachment 2), price \$102,608.00 (incl GST).

This figure does not include the following:

- Earthworks to demolish and remove the existing brick structure (\$7,500);
- Earthworks to prepare and compact the sand pad (\$1,500);
- Supply and lay concrete to form new floor (\$5,500);
- Plumbing costs to install a prelay, fit all plumbing fixtures, fittings, drainage and connect to the existing sewerage pump station (\$4,000);
- Tradesman cost to erect the structure (\$5,500).
- Price does not include delivery to Kalbarri (extra \$500) (\$24,500)
- No allowance has been made for any electrical or solar powered lighting.

This would bring the cost of a steel framed colorbond clad structure to an approximate cost of \$ 127,108.00 (incl GST)

#### OPTION 4

The existing "macerator pump" and pump pit that services the Sally's Tree ablution block is old and requires continual maintenance, which includes pumping out the holding tank by a contractor from Geraldton. To remove this tank and replace the system with a new current technology "grinder pump" system, including a new pump pit, as recommended by Montgomery Engineering, the following cost estimates have been received:

- Direct purchase of the "Package Sewage Pump Station from Allied Pumps \$25,140.00 (incl GST)
- Installation of unit by plumbing contractor \$ 3,850.00 (incl GST)
- Commissioning (including electrical connection)\$ 2,270.00 (Incl GST) Total Cost of Supply and Install <u>\$ 31,260.00 (incl GST)</u>

#### COMMENT:

The existing Sally's Tree building is structurally very sound, in a well maintained condition and with the proposed addition, would provide facilities that are double what is currently available in the existing building, these extra fixtures and with the addition of the new pumping station, should provide a more reliable effluent disposal service and go a significant way to being able to accommodate the proposed extra tourist bus services that may use this area in the near future.



If Council is of the opinion that extra ablution facilities are needed, a new ablution block could be constructed at one of the following car park options (See attachment 3):

### OPTION 1

Adjoining the proposed new car park on the Kalbarri foreshore to the south of the Auger Street and Grey Street intersection. This could then also provide an alternative site for market stalls and other such events that are held or carried out on the Kalbarri foreshore; or

### OPTION 2

Increase the size of the car park above the Kalbarri boat hire, to accommodate the perceived influx of tourist busses that will be coming from the new Skywalk in the National Park, and erect a new ablution block in this location. The new car park and ablution facility will provide easier access to the tourist bureau, the pelican feeding area, several restaurants and give Council another alternative to Sally's Tree for market days, etc.

#### <u>NOTE</u>

It is recommended that as the Chainman's and Sally's Tree Ablution blocks are constructed out cream brick with a colorbond roof that any new ablution blocks constructed on the Kalbarri Foreshore be constructed in a similar manner to provide a uniform visual amenity, as we now provide all seating, tables and picnic shelters of a similar construction and manufacture.

### OPTION 3

It is suggested that an extra parking area be provided to the East of the Sally's Tree area, adjoining George Grey Drive, with the entry and exit points off George Grey Drive. This will provide access to both the ablution block and to the shops, cafes and other facilities across the road and alleviate the congestion created at the boat ramp parking area and the boat lay-down/derigging area.

### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

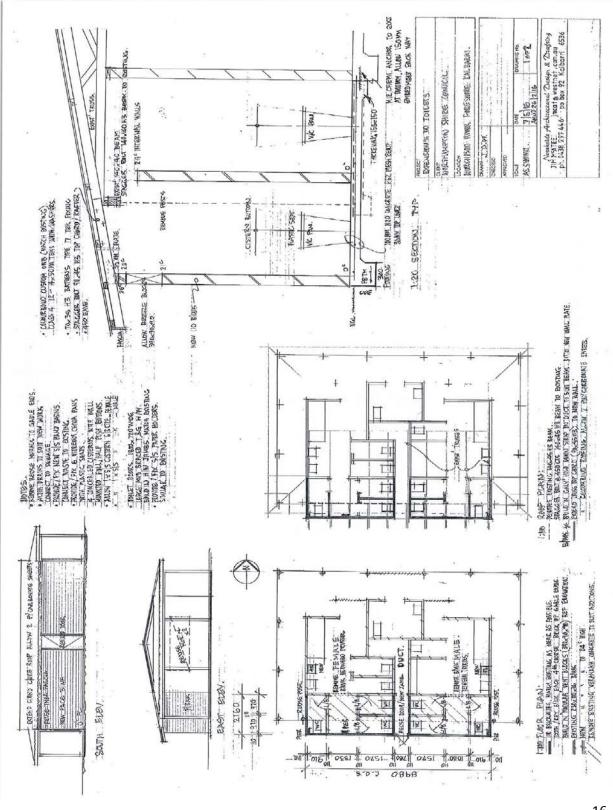
Directly affects the 2016/2017 Budget.

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.3**

For Council consideration.



## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON HEALTH AND BUILDING REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016



### ATTACHMENT 1 - Plan of Sally's Tree Extensions

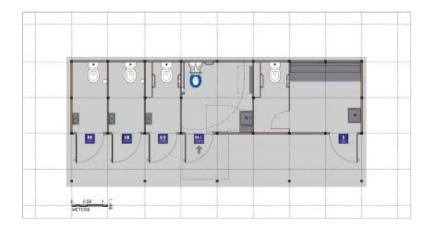


## **ATTACHMENT 2 – PLAN OF MODUS STYLE ABLUTIONS**



Solutions | Service | Quality

## **Building Configuration**



### Internal Fixtures Include:

- 5 x Porcelain Toilet Pans & Cisterns
- 1 x Stainless Steel Trough Urinal
- 5 x Stainless Steel Wash Hand Basins with Time Flow Taps (2 Large, 3 Small)
- 3 x Sets of Stainless Steel Grab Rails
- 5 x Single Toilet Roll Dispensers
- 1 x Baby Change Station

#### Additional Fixtures Include:

- 1 x Distribution Enclosure with Main Switch and MCB/RCD
- 10x 600mm Batten Lights

(Please Note: Only items in the above list are included in the building price. Pipes, conduits, cables, etc. are not included.)

#### COST EFFECTIVE RESTROOM SOLUTIONS

1300 945 930 modusaustralia.com.au









Solutions | Service | Quality

## Investment Value

### Technical Information supplied with building:

- ✓ Plumbing pre-lay plan
- Concrete Pad Specifications
- Building Assembly Instructions
- Engineering Drawings

Building Supplied in Kit Form (with Coastal Spec.)	\$77, 250.00 + GST
Additional for Stainless Steel Pans & Cisterns	\$12, 285.00 + GST
Delivery to Northampton	\$ 3, 745.00 + GST
Total Sum of Building Supply	\$ 93, 280.00 + GST

Please note, the above price is for supply only & does not include a building application submission and signing off by a licensed building contractor.

If you have any queries regarding this proposal, please do not hesitate to contact me to discuss.

We look forward to assisting you with your requirements in the near future.

Best Regards,

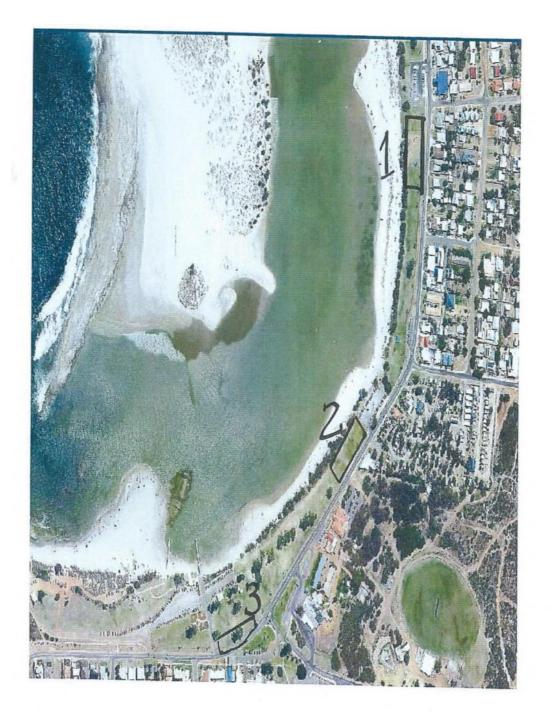
Tom Cook Sales Consultant

COST EFFECTIVE RESTROOM SOLUTIONS

1300 945 930 modusaustralia.com.au



## **ATTACHMENT 3 – LOCATIONS FOR FUTURE TOILETS**





6.2.4		TION IN THE 2016/2017 DRAFT BUDGET NANCE - KALBARRI FLOATING JETTY
	DATE OF REPORT:	9 <sup>th</sup> March 2016
	RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Glenn Bangay – Principal EHO/Building Surveyor
	ATTACHMENTS:	1. Quote for repairs

#### SUMMARY:

On the annual Council infrastructure inspection it was noticed that the steel support piles and steel crosshead support beams to the floating jetty in Kalbarri were significantly corroded, an inspection of the structure and corrosion was carried out by In-situ Construction and Maintenance from Dongara, and a quotation was received to carry out the required maintenance and repairs,

In-situ Construction and Maintenance:

Clean up and repaint crossheads and sleeve and epoxy piles \$36,810.00 (not incl GST)

This maintenance work will require the existing supported platform to be removed by crane while the works are carried out, the crossheads will be cut off, the piles cleaned up, treated and sleeved, the crossheads will be replaced by bolting onto the piles to enable future maintenance to be carried out more cost effectively.

#### COMMENT:

This work will need to be carried out in a period when the floating jetty is least used, possibly July, August, September would be the quietest period of use, but liaison with the Kalbarri VMR and the Kalbarri Angling and Offshore Fishing Club would provide a more accurate time frame if this work is approved for funding in the 2016/2017 Budget

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Directly affects the 2016/2017 Budget.

### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.4**

For Council consideration.



C

C

CENTREFIELD HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/AS ACN 062 001 923 ABN 83 062 001 923			TENDER FORM	
IN-SITU	CONS	STRUCTION & MAINTENANCE		
(Concrete c	onstructio	n, civils & mine maintenance contractors )	TEL (08) 99272232	
( Pile driving & marine civil contractors )			Fax (08) 99272080	
Po Box 416			Mobile 0428 939 393	
Dongara W	A 6525		EM/ Email jim@in-situ.com.a	u
То:	Shire	of Northampton	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Att :	Glenn	Bangay		
DATE :	18 12	2015	Ref No: Tender No:	
Project T	itle:	Boat ramp jetty	and the second sec	
Scope of	work :	Clean up and sleeve piles and repaint of	rossheads.	
Manufac	turing :			
Quotatio	n:	( Based on site vist on the 11th of Dece	mber 15 )	
Amount:		Clean up and repaint crossheads and s	leeve and epoxy piles	\$36,810.0
Terms : This quotation is		This quotation is valid for a period of six	ty days from the above date.	
		All invoices are to be with in 30 days of If invoices are not paid or prior notificati Work will cease until all moneys are pai	on of when they will be paid.	
Clarificat	ions;			
NOTES :		The above specified rate cannot be gua developments or incidents beyond our (	ranteed in situations of force majeure o ICM's) control.	r unforeseen
		In-Situ construction & Maintenance requestion equipment to site.	uires 3 to 4 weeks notice from a PO to n	nobilise
PURCHA All items	SE ORD and ma	led in the above pricing ER NO: Must be supplied before any v terials supplied by In-Situ Construction within 8. Maintenance until fully paid f	n & Maintenance remain the property	2
01 111-01([	Jonst	uction & Maintenance until fully paid f	<u>or.</u>	
Thank You f	or the opp	D FOR SIXTY DAYS FROM THE ABOV ortunity to quote the above project. ntact the undersigned.	<u>E DATE</u>	
Sincerely	,			
Iomoo ED.	avoillot			
Jamesr Da				
Jamesripa				



## 6.2.5 ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION IN THE 2016/2017 DRAFT BUDGET - BINNU REFUSE SITE

DATE OF REPORT:	9 <sup>th</sup> March 2016
<b>RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:</b>	Glenn Bangay – Principal EHO/Building
	Surveyor

#### BACKGROUND:

At the April 2015 Council meeting it was proposed to purchase land to the North of the existing Binnu Refuse Site to continue to provide a landfill site to the local area.

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council progress with the expansion of the Binnu Refuse site in preference to the construction of a transfer station and that the CEO be authorised to negotiate the purchase of 4 hectares of North location 6603 Binnu from CA & R Simkin for the purpose of extending the Binnu Refuse site.

DER were approached concerning extending the existing registration of the site to cover the proposed purchased area of land, as the site is only covered by a registration not a licence the conditions to extend the registration are minor, just confirmation of land ownership and town planning approval and a copy of the site plan would be required by DER.

Email received 29th April 2015

"Hi Glen

Thank you for that. Once the boundary has been confirmed you will need to amend the registration documentation to reflect the correct boundary of the premises. A P4 form will need to be completed for this with a description of what is being proposed. Confirmation that land ownership and planning approval has been received.

It has been recently suggested, by the CEO, that the site be used to dispose of all of Councils putrescible waste that the contractor, Toxfree, currently transports to the Meru Refuse Site and SON pays a weighbridge fee of \$72/tonne for this refuse, an approximate total of \$105,000.00 for 2014/2015.

DER has advised that to achieve this aim the site will be subject to a change of classification and would require a license not just a registration as the amount of refuse to be disposed of will exceed the limit of a registration, 250 tonnes/annum. The conditions and requirements to obtain a licence for this site will be:

Email received 5th February 2016:

President.....

23



Further to our communication regarding Binnu WMF and without having received any background to the proposed premises construction/ operation, please note the following. An application to convert the current registration to Licence would be required should volumes exceed 20 tonnes per year.

A full risk assessment for the proposed upgrade would be required to confirm what appropriate Licence conditions would be required for the operation of the premises however aspects that would be considered at the outset include:

- The expansion of the facility may require a number of additions to the premises due to the increased operations. Additional construction requirements may be necessary depending on volume and waste types proposed for disposal and their potential impact to surrounding sensitive receptors. This may involve the landfill being lined or the inclusion of leachate collection systems.
- Development of management plans for the operation and acceptance of certain waste types e.g. asbestos.
- Consideration of meteorological aspects i.e. wind-blown waste and the management thereof;
- Consideration of security of the premises (fully fenced, manned etc);
- Management of disposal methods for hazardous wastes i.e. bunded hardstands, enclosed facilities etc.
- Management of contaminated waste and construction of bioremediation facilities;
- New signage;
- Confirmation of availability of cover material for daily/ weekly covering of waste dependent on waste types and volumes;
- Consultation with relevant stakeholders (DoH, DoW etc) and nearest sensitive receptors;
- Consideration of septage ponds and their regular de-sludging (lined with additional drying beds for geobag laydown and leachate capture);
- Accurate recording and reporting of volumes received or rejected from the premises;
- Placement of fire control equipment at the premises;
- Consideration of controlled waste requirements; and
- Development of the post closure management plan.

Depending on what comes out of the premises risk assessment will determine any additional conditions that may be required depending on the potential risks identified.

I would recommend that the DER website be viewed to see examples of other Waste facility licences and the types of expectations that may be applicable. See link:



Councils refuse collection contractor, Toxfree, was also approached regarding the potential of using the Binnu site as the focal point for disposal of the SONs refuse, they also advised that there will be extra costs involved in the change to the original contract, these costs will be in line with items in the following email:

Email received

Further to our discussions on the possibility of elevating the status of the Binnu Landfill to the acceptance of Class 2 waste; i.e.; putrescible and inert, full time.

There are a number of issues that need to be considered:

Full time disposal would mean the delivery of seven (7) compactor loads per week; i.e.; two Front Lift loads of Commercial Waste including Transfer Stations and Bulk Bins; and five Domestic Loads of 240 litre bins.

Volume of Rubbish per week = 140 compacted cubic metres; i.e.; two days @ 40 mtrs, and three days @ 20 mtrs.

Adjustment to increased kilometres per week = 120 klms minimum. (Could vary – subject to volumes in peak periods (extra klms from Horrocks and Northampton) (Kalbarri and Pt Gregory part of circuit).

Landfill issues – Wind blown rubbish (especially critical in Summer months) Extra attention to fencing for litter retainment. Labour required for Litter pick up @ Transfer Station Operations (costs below).

Vermin an issue.

Landfill management ; waste would need to be Land filled daily. Availability of appropriate machinery would necessitate equipment being available. (mobilisation into site daily).

Equipment needed. D6 Dozer daily. Cover and compaction.

Rubber Tyred Loader adhoc weekly. Winning and delivery of cover material. Maintenance of unloading and sealed road area.

Costs : based on above application of Trucks and Equipment : Truck klms per week @140klmns = \$2.00 per klm = \$280.00

Hire of Compactor half day @ \$829.85 (five days per week required) Full day @ \$1383.08 Hire of Front End Loader half day \$501.68 (one day per week required) Full day \$836.14



Litter pick up / Transfer Station Operations utility and man @ \$241.63 weekly minimum (four hours - one hour mobilisation; two hours on job; one hour demobilisation.

Note 1 : It is envisaged that the hire of equipment should be based on "full day "hire. Note 2. We believe it critical to recognise waste would need to be dealt with at Binnu daily.

Above costings are GST exclusive.

Glen; I believe this is very broad costings. This point is made because factors beyond our control will come into play; i.e.; especially weather / wind. Powers to be might try and minimise attention days; but will have a detrimental effect; and cause extra attention long term. There will be something that we will have missed that will need some think tanking on I'm sure. Hope this gives you some valued information.

### SUMMARY:

Currently we are running a trial at the Port Gregory Refuse Site, with four 4.5m3 front lift bins being used as a transfer station, for a period of 6 months. Toxfree carried out all the earthworks, at cost, supplied all the signage at no cost to the SON, the SON supplied 20m3 of gravel.

There are three options available to Council for the future development of the Binnu Refuse Site:

#### OPTION 1

Purchase the required land to the north of the existing site and extend the registration to include the purchased land, and the Binnu Site remain a localised refuse site, with fortnightly servicing by Councils contractor Toxfree. Costings (but not limited to):

Purchase part of Lot 6603 (Purchase price not confirmed) Settlement fees	\$   5,000.00 \$   1,500.00
DER risk assessment & works approval (Tallis - estimation)	\$15,000.00
Subdivision costs - Survey	\$ 5,000.00
- WAPC fee	\$ 3,000.00
Earthworks to set up initial pit	\$10,000.00
Fencing requirements	\$ 3,000.00
Fortnightly push-up service by contractor	
(Kalbarri and Binnu are serviced on the same day,	
half cost allocated to Binnu)	<u>\$18,070.00</u>
Approximate First year	\$45,570.00



Ongoing costs would be fortnightly push-up service by contractor (Toxfree - Kalbarri and Binnu are serviced on the same day, 1/2 cost allocated to Binnu) \$18,070.00 p/a.

## OPTION 2

Purchase the required land to the north of the existing site and change the classification from a registration to a licence and use this facility to dispose of the SON refuse. Costings (but not limited to):

Purchase part of Lot 6603 (Purchase price not confirmed)	\$	5,000.00
Settlement fees	\$	1,500.00
Subdivision costs - Survey	\$	5,000.00
- WAPC fee	\$	3,000.00
DER risk assessment & works approval (Tallis - estimation)	\$	30,000.00
Earthworks to set up disposal area (estimate)	\$	50,000.00
Plastic liner (estimate)	\$	30,000.00
Fencing requirements	\$	3,000.00
Extra travelling by contractors vehicles (extra to contract) \$		14,560.00
Man the refuse site for litter pick up and ensure adequate		
coverage and security of site being maintained (Contractor	·)\$	2,565.00
Compaction and coverage of reuse (Full day hire - \$1,383	.08)	
(Compaction unit - once per week)	\$	71,920.00
Front-end loader hire (Full day hire - \$836.14)( Stock pile soil		
and cover refuse dumped and compacted - once per week	)\$	43,480.00
Form-up and maintain gravel access roads, use loader whe	n	
on site, supply of gravel (estimate)	<u>\$</u>	5,000.00
	\$	275,025.00

Ongoing costs would be:

Extra travelling by contractors vehicles (extra to contract) \$	14,560.00
Man the refuse site for litter pick up and ensure adequate coverage and security of site being maintained (Contractor) \$	12,565.00
Compaction and coverage of reuse (Full day hire - \$1,383.08) (Compaction unit - once per week) \$	71,920.00
Front-end loader hire (Full day hire - \$836.14)( Stock pile soil and cover refuse dumped and compacted - once per week) \$	43,480.00
Form-up and maintain gravel access roads, use loader when	
on site, supply of gravel (estimate) <u>\$</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>
\$	147,525.00

## OPTION 3

No longer progress with the Purchase of the land to the north, level the existing site and carry out the required works to revert to a transfer station similar to the Port Gregory refuse site. Costings (but not limited to):



Initial earthworks by contractor to set up transfer station	
similar to the Port Gregory site	\$ 840.00
Supply of approx 40m3 gravel (estimate)	\$ 4,000.00
Signage provided by contractor at no cost to Shire	\$ 0.00
Delivery of 4 x 4.5m3 front loader bins, as per contract	
4 x \$130/ea (once of fee)	\$ 520.00
Weekly hire fee of front loader bins 4 x \$3/bin/week	\$ 624.00
Service front loader bins weekly, 4 x \$56.25/bin/week	\$ 11,700.00
Weighbridge fees, estimated at 4 tonnes per week $@$ \$72/t	\$ 14,976.00
	\$ 32,660.00
Ongoing costs would be:	

Weekly hire fee of front loader bins 4 x \$3/bin/week	\$	624.00
Service front loader bins weekly, 4 x \$56.25/bin/week	\$	11,700.00
Weighbridge fees, estimated at 2 tonnes per week @ \$72/t	<u>\$</u>	7,488.00
	\$	19,812.00

Currently the ongoing costs of running the Binnu Refuse Site are:

Fortnightly push-up service by contractor (Toxfree - Kalbarri and Binnu are serviced on the same day, 1/2 cost allocated to Binnu)<u>\$ 18,070.00</u>

#### COMMENT:

The type of refuse that is disposed of in the Binnu Refuse Site differs to that disposed of in the Port Gregory Site, the Port Gregory refuse is more general household refuse with some farming refuse.

Whereas the refuse from Binnu is more substantial, including fencing wire, motor vehicle, truck and tractor tyres, old furniture, and larger farm and domestic items. This type of refuse may present a problem with front loader bins, suggestion is to hold a trial period until the end of June, with the site used as a transfer station only, with the four x 4.5m3 front loader bins, similar to the Port Gregory trial, which has been accepted well by the community and is working well. With adequate signage so that the more bulky items can be dumped in segregated areas for collection at a later date, i.e. tyres, metals (including fencing wire), furniture, white goods, etc.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Directly affects the 2016/2017 Budget.

### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.5**

For Council consideration.



## TOWN PLANNING CONTENTS

6.3.1	ADOPTION OF SCHEME AMENDMENT NO. 11 – TOWN PLANNING SCHEME NO. 9 –		
	KALBARRI TOWNSITE		
6.3.2	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS		



## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON TOWN PLANNING REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016

# 6.3.1 ADOPTION OF SCHEME AMENDMENT NO. 11 – COMPLEX SCHEME AMENDMENT – TOWN PLANNING SCHEME NO. 9 – KALBARRI TOWNSITE

LOCATION:	Lots 9502 & 9505 George Grey Drive, Lot 112,
	116. 117 & 118 Flora Boulevard, Lot 106 Clematis
	Crescent, Kalbarri
FILE REFERENCE:	10.6.15.2 (A4546 & A4553)
APPLICANT:	Whelans Town Planning
OWNER:	Silkcharm Pty Ltd, llam Pty Ltd & VA & REJ Clarke
DATE OF REPORT:	8 March 2016
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Hayley Williams – Principal Planner
APPENDICES:	
1. Proposed zoning mo	ıp
2. Schedule of Submiss	ions

### **AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:**

Quasi-Judicial	when Council determines an application within a clearly defined statutory framework, abiding by the principles of natural justice, acting only with discretion afforded it under law, and giving full consideration to Council policies and strategies relevant to the matter at hand. These decisions are reviewable by the State Administrative Tribunal.
Legislative	when Council makes and reviews the legislation it requires performing its function as Local Government. For example, adopting local laws, town planning schemes & policies.

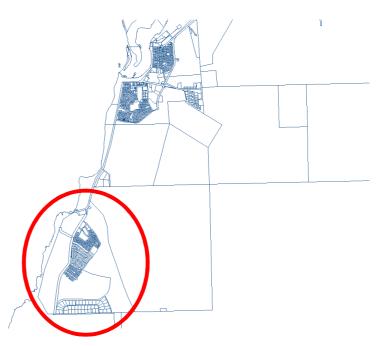
#### SUMMARY:

The advertising period for the Town Planning Scheme Amendment has concluded with a total of eleven (11) submissions being received, 10 submissions being from service authorities/government agencies with 1 submission being received from a community member.

This report recommends that Council adopt the Complex Scheme Amendment and that it be forwarded to the Minister for Planning for final endorsement.



# Figure 1 – Location Plan – Subject Land



## Figure 2 – Aerial Photograph – Subject Land





### **BACKGROUND:**

Council resolved at its 20 February 2015 meeting:

3. Pursuant to Part 5 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 amend Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No.9 - Kalbarri Townsite by including the following textural amendments and changes in zones:

a) Amending the provisions in the table under Appendix 11 – Development Areas, as it relates to Special Control Area 1 (SCA1). The existing provision (1) currently reads:

Area	Provisions
No.	
SCA1	(1) This Development Area is already addressed by the Development Strategy Plan for Port Kalbarri, incorporated in Amendment No 11 to the Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No 4, and a Revised Structure Plan (Superlot 2 Port Kalbarri) dated 10 July 2003, endorsed by the Commission subject to it first being modified in accordance with a Schedule of Modifications, conveyed to Council on 22 January 2004. These have effect unless and until superseded by a new or revised structure plan as set out in Clause 5.28, but do not confer development or subdivisional rights contrary to the zoning of any of the land in this Scheme.
Amend	ed to read:
Area	Provisions
No.	
SCA1	<ol> <li>This Development Area is already addressed by:         <ol> <li>This Development Strategy Plan for Port Kalbarri, incorporated in Amendment No 11 to the Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No 4;</li> <li>a Revised Structure Plan (Superlot 2 Port Kalbarri) dated 10 July 2003, endorsed by the Commission subject to it first being modified in accordance with a Schedule of Modifications, conveyed to Council on 22 January 2004; and</li> <li>a Revised Local Structure Plan dated XX XXX 20XX endorsed by the Commission subject to it first being modified in accordance with a Schedule of Modifications, conveyed to Council on XXXXX.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
	These have effect unless and until superseded by a new or revised structure plan as set out in Clause 5.28, but do not confer development or subdivisional rights contrary to the zoning of any of the land in this Scheme.



- Amending the provisions in Appendix 7 Special Use Zones as it relates to No.5 (SU5) to include the use 'Aged or Dependent Persons' Dwelling' within the Special Use Zone;
- c) Rezoning of Lot 112 Flora Boulevard from 'Special Use' (SU5) to 'Commercial'
- d) Rezoning of Lot 118 Flora Boulevard from 'Commercial' to 'Residential R40'
- e) Rezoning Lot 106 Clematis Crescent, Kalbarri from 'Residential R20' to 'Residential R40'; and
- f) Amending the Scheme Maps accordingly

Further to the above resolution of Council and upon advice of the Department of Planning, amendments to the way in which the zoning of Lots 9502 and 9505 would be facilitated were addressed with the Scheme Amendment including the following:

- 1. Including the provision for 'Urban Development Zone' in the Scheme and amending the relevant sections of the Scheme to accommodate this new provision. These amendments include:
  - 1.1. Inclusion of the following text at 3.1.2.10 3.1.2.10 <u>Urban Development Zone</u>

"To provide for comprehensive planning of development through a structure plan to facilitate subdivision and development."

- 1.2. Replace '5.27 OPERATION OF SPECIAL CONTROL AREAS' with the following: "5.27 URBAN DEVELOPMENT ZONE"
  - 5.27.1 The local government is not to:
  - (a) consider recommending subdivision; or
  - (b) approve development of land;

unless a structure plan in respect of the area the subject to the application, has been prepared and approved pursuant to Clause 5.28 Structure Planning Areas, and the subdivision and development of land shall be generally in accordance with the structure plan.

5.27.2 Notwithstanding clause 5.27.1 the local government may recommend subdivision or approved development without a structure plan, if in the opinion of the local government, such development is of a minor nature and will not prejudice the future structure planning of the site or zone.



- 1.3. Rename '5.28 Development Areas' to '5.28 Structure Planning Areas'
- 1.4. At Clause '5.28.1 Interpretations' include the following text: "structure planning area" is an area that requires structure planning and may be required in any zone.
- 1.5. Rename Clause 5.28.2 from 'Purpose of Development Areas' to 'Purpose of Structure Planning Area.'
- 1.6. Delete Clause 5.28.2.2 and 'Appendix 11 'Development Area' from the Scheme text.
- 1.7. Rename Clause 5.28.3 from 'Subdivision and Development in Development Areas' to 'Subdivision and Development in Structure Plan Areas'
- 1.8. Delete Clause 5.28.3.1 and renumber the following clause accordingly.
- 1.9. From Clause 5.28.3 to 5.28.6 (inclusive), change all references to 'Development Areas' to 'Structure Planning Areas.'
- 2. Deletion of 'Special Control Areas' (SCA1) and (SCA2) from the Scheme.
- 3. Rezoning Lots 9502 and 9505 George Grey Drive from 'Rural' to 'Urban Development' zone.
- Amending the provisions in Appendix 7 Special Use Zones as it relates to No.5 (SU5) to include the use 'Aged or Dependent Persons' Dwelling' within the Special Use Zone.
- 5. Rezoning of Lot 112 Flora Boulevard from 'Special Use' (SU5) to 'Commercial'.
- 6. Rezoning of Lot 118 Flora Boulevard from 'Commercial' to 'Residential R40'.
- 7. Rezoning Lot 106 Clematis Crescent, Kalbarri from 'Residential R20' to 'Residential R40'.
- 8. Amending the Scheme Maps accordingly.



This scheme amendment to the Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No. 9 (TPS9) will facilitate the local structure plan over Lots 9502 and 9505 George Grey Drive, Kalbarri known locally as Browne Farm as well as allowing land within the former Eco-Flora Estate to become viable options for residential and commercial development given the state of localised demand. In particular the amendment seeks to:

- 1. Remove reference to SCA1 and SCA2 and Appendix 11 Development Areas, and rezoning the effected land 'Urban Development' zone. This will include the creation of the 'Urban Development' zone within TPS9; and
- Amend Appendix 7 Special Use Zones as it relates to SU5 and rezone Lots 106, 112 and 118.

The subject land impacted by the removal of Appendix 11 is comprised of 2 lots 9502 and 9505 being a total area of 257.33ha of land located on the west side of George Grey Drive, approximately 6.5km south of the Kalbarri townsite.

The subject land impacted by the updated text within Appendix 7 is comprised of 2 lots 116 and 117 being a total area of 6.39ha of land located north and south of Flora Boulevard, within the existing Eco Flora Estate.

The landowner is seeking to amend TPS9 to allow for the creation of the Browne Farm Local Structure Plan that allows for a combination of lifestyle and Rural Residential Lots. This new Structure plan will be more sympathetic to the current demand for lots servicing both holiday and 'sea change' demand. The change in zone of the smaller areas within the 'Kalbarri Vision' land and the alteration of the existing SU5 site will facilitate a greater variation in housing options than the surrounding 'Residential R20', as well as a localised retirement village and potential surrounding commercial infrastructure including a service station and medical centre.

For a full understanding of what is proposed it is important that this scheme amendment document is read in conjunction with the Browne Farm Local Structure Plan for the subject land and amendments to the Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy which has been lodged simultaneously and adopted by Council at their Ordinary Meeting held on Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> February, 2016.



#### **COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:**

The Scheme Amendment was publicly advertised in accordance with the provisions for a "Complex Amendment" contained within the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes)* Regulations 2015. Advertising of the Scheme Amendment began on Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> November 2015 and closed on Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> January, 2016.

A total of eleven (11) submissions were received, 10 submissions being from service authorities/government agencies and 1 submission being received from a community member.

A summary, comment and recommendation for each submission is attached in the 'Schedule of Submissions' (refer to **Appendix 2**).

A copy of the actual submissions are available to Council upon request.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The Applicant/Owner has paid the associated Planning Fee for a Major Scheme Amendment.

# **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

State:Planning and Development Act 2005Local:Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri Townsite

Lots 9502 and 9505 are part of the area covered by Special Control Area (SCA1) as referred to in *Town Planning Scheme No.* 9 (TPS9). SCA1 refers to the area of land that was initially covered by the development strategy for Port Kalbarri. Provision (1) of SCA1, one of the provisions to be removed as part of this scheme amendment, refers to the existing structure plan and the allowances for future revisions to the existing structure plan. SCA2, the other provision under Appendix 11 of TPS9 that will be removed, refers to clause 5.28. This clause advises that development states that:

(1) Subdivision and development shall generally accord with a Structure Plan that is in accordance with Clause 5.28 of TPS 9.

It is also noted that two other landholdings contain Special Control Areas. This includes the large landholding to the east of Browne Farm, known as Lot 10792 and Lot 825 Ajana-Kalbarri Road, known by its approved structure plan as the Golf



Course Estate. Notification of the removal of the special control area provisions to the current landowners has been undertaken, with no objections being received. The removal of the special control area has no impact given that structure plan provisions will be included within TPS9 for all land within the Scheme area, not just land within special control areas.

In order for the Lots 9502 and 9505 to be rezoned 'Urban Development' and no longer be subject to the provisions of Appendix 11 - Development Areas, the following changes to the TPS9 will need to take effect:

- The 'Urban Development Zone' will need to be included in the list of zones (clause3.1.1 Creation of Zones) within Part 3 Zones.
- The inclusion of the following text with clause 3.1.2.10:
  - :"3.1.2.10 <u>Urban Development Zone</u>
     To Provide for the comprehensive planning of development through a structure plan to facilitate subdivision and development"
- Replace Clause 5.27 Operation of Special Control Areas with the following:
  - o "5.27 Urban Development Zone
    - 5.27.1 The local government is not to:
      - a) Consider recommending subdivision; or
      - b) Approve development of land; Unless a structure plan in respect of the area subject to the application, has been prepared and approved pursuant to Clause 5.28 Structure Planning Areas, and the subdivision and development of land shall be generally in accordance with the structure plan.

5.27.2 Notwithstanding clause 5.27.1 the local government may recommend subdivision or approve development without a structure plan, if in the opinion of the local government, such development is of a minor nature and will not prejudice the future structure planning of the site or zone."

- Rename Clause '5.28 Development Areas' to '5.28 Structure Planning Areas', and include all the following changes to this clause:
  - At Clause 5.28.1 Interpretations include the following text:
    - "Structure planning area' is an area that requires structure planning and <u>may be required in any zone</u>."
  - Delete Clause 5.28.22 and 'Appendix 11 Development Areas' from the TPS9 text.



- Rename Clause '5.28.3 Subdivision and Development' on Development Areas' to '5.28.3 Subdivision and Development in Structure Plan Areas'.
- Delete Clause 5.28.3.1 and renumber all clauses from 5.25.8 to 5.28.6 (inclusive).
- Change all references to 'Development Areas' to 'Structure Planning Areas'.

Lots 9502 and 9505 are an area that will require comprehensive and coordinated planning as part of a Local Structure Plan and therefore will conform to the requirements of the 'Urban Development, zone of TPS9.

Lot 106 is zoned Residential R20 under TPS9. The proposal is to rezone the land to Residential R40. Currently under TPS9 Permissible uses for Lot 106 are 'Single House', 'Home Office' and 'Public Utility' with the Land Use Class 'Grouped Dwelling' considered permissible with Council consent. Rezoning Lot 106 from Residential R20 to Residential R40 will not alter the permissible uses of the site.

Lot 112 is currently zoned 'Special Use' (SU5) under TPS9. The proposal is to remove this from the Special Use zone and rezone it to 'Commercial'. This will allow for the development of a future Medical Centre and Service Station over the lot. 'Medical Centre' is an "SA" use which means that the use is not permitted unless Council has granted Development Approval after giving notice in accordance with Clause 6.4 of TPS9. While 'Service Station is an "AA" use which means that the use is not permitted unless Council has granted Development Approval.

Lots 116 and 117 are to maintain their zoning as 'Special Use' (SU5), with the addition of 'Age or Dependent Persons' Dwelling' as use within this zone. This will allow the land to be developed in the future potentially as a retirement village.

Lot 118 is zoned Commercial under TPS9. The proposal is to rezone the land to Residential R40, This will provide a zoning that makes better use of the land given its proximity to Lot 112 the proposed 'Commercial' zone. It is envisaged that this lot may have a 'Grouped Dwelling' use in the future which is considered permissible with Council consent.



#### POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy (2012)

The Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy has been created to provide longer term strategic direction for the planning and development of Kalbarri.

Council resolved to adopt amendments to the Kalbarri Townsite LPS at their February 2016 meeting, which will guide the future subdivision and development of the area known as Browne Farm.

There is an area set aside to the north of Lot 9505 as 'Special Use' that will provide a location for a Tourist Park Precinct in line with the current Strategy. There is also a desire to see the development of a retirement village within the strategy. While the 'Special Use' zone (SU5) is outside of the desired location this still provides an ideal location with supporting change of zone to the surrounding lots.

The Port Kalbarri precinct planning objectives state that:

• 'Restrict retail facilities within Port Kalbarri to local convenience facilities and limited tourist retail only and a maximum supermarket gla of 500m2.'

This will be a consideration that will be accounted for in the change of zone for Lot 112 from 'Special Use' to 'Commercial'. The main purpose of this change of zone will be to locate a strategic service station and medical centre. Both of which would be taken advantage of by the potential development of Lots 116 and 117 (SU5) as a retirement village.

PRECINCT	BROWNE FARM AND SURROUNDS
Objective	To ensure the provision of choice in residential living styles and locations while recognising the need to promote the longer term consolidation of the Kalbarri Townsite while recognising existing subdivision and development potential.
Precinct Planning	Review the Structure Plan approved in 2004 to :

The newly adopted provisions of the Browne Farm Precinct and Surrounds are:



	<ul> <li>Modify the Kalbarri Access Road from a through route to Kalbarri Townsite into loop road arcing with Flora Boulevarde.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Modify the southern intersection of Kalbarri Access Road into a "T" junction with George Grey Drive.</li> </ul>
	Delete references to Marina / Water based recreation.
	<ul> <li>Restrict retail facilities within the Browne Farm area to local convenience facilities and limited tourist retail only and a maximum supermarket gla of 500m2.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Provide site for FESA station within the Western residential Precinct in consultation with FESA Officers.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Consider the need for a school site in accordance with anticipated lot yields.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Consider providing larger range of lot sizes and particularly larger lifestyle lots in locations of remnant vegetation.</li> </ul>
Planning Area	Use & Development Provisions
BF1	Low Density Residential Estate :
	Balance future subdivision approvals in shorter term with the need to facilitate and encourage additional and more attractively located land releases within the main Townsite area.
	All future lots created within Browne Farm of 500m2 or greater will provide:
	<ul> <li>a minimum lot width of 17m;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>a minimum lot width of 17m;</li> <li>a minimum side setback to one side of 3m to facilitate the parking in the rear yard of recreational vehicles</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>a minimum side setback to one side of 3m to facilitate the</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>a minimum side setback to one side of 3m to facilitate the parking in the rear yard of recreational vehicles</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>a minimum side setback to one side of 3m to facilitate the parking in the rear yard of recreational vehicles</li> <li>Two storey building height limit.</li> <li>Minimum 10m vegetated buffer to be retained and planted where</li> </ul>



	Develop pedestrian / dual-use path linkage across Wittecarra Creek Conservation Reserve to connect with Nanda Drive DUP into Kalbarri Town Centre.		
	Subdivision and development will be subject to :		
	<ul> <li>Detailed Flora &amp; Fauna assessment;</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Aboriginal Heritage assessment; and</li> </ul>		
	Approval by Council and the WA Planning Commission of a Local Structure Plan providing for a range of lot sizes and residential opportunities ranging from Rural Residential to R20 residential.		
BF2	Rural Residential Estate:		
	Interim Subdivision – Rural Smallholdings		
	Interim subdivision of BF2 will provide Rural Smallholding lots sizes in the order of 10 to 20 Hectares.		
	Key Considerations for the subdivision of lots for Rural Smallholdings are:		
	<ul> <li>Addressing the location of priority flora in relation to future Rural Residential subdivision layout;</li> <li>Future road network and connections;</li> <li>Urban Water Management.</li> </ul>		
	Future Subdivision – Rural Residential		
	This Planning Area has the potential to be further subdivided for Rural Residential with lot sizes down to 1 Hectare.		
	In that event, the future subdivision of BF2 into 1 hectare Rural Residential lots is to have due consideration for environmentally sensitive design as well as retaining a 'sense of place' in terms of connection to the natural setting. Intensification of development in this area will only occur where it does not prejudice consolidated and coordinated growth of the Kalbarri Townsite.		
	Key considerations for the future subdivision of BF2 include:		
	<ul> <li>Revision of the approved Structure Plan</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Connectivity with the existing development to the west</li> </ul>		



	<ul> <li>Identification of clear future points of connection across the BF2 area to the east</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Priority flora locations within the BF2 area will be protected wherever possible and will be considered in any future subdivision of the area;</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Where possible, remnant vegetation is to be retained, strengthening the connection to the natural environment;</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Enhancement of strong green links and fauna corridors;</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Appropriate Bushfire Management considerations will be addressed as early as possible during the planning process;</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Urban water management</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Revegetation and landscaping of streetscapes</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Any renewed demand or requirement for a school site resulting from intensification of development.</li> </ul>		
BF3	Potential Tourism or Short Stay Residential:		
	The northern most area of the Browne Farm land, BF3 is a landmark development site that will incorporate either a caravan park or short stay residential accommodation options.		
	It may include on-site facilities of a small convenience store and club house.		
	Development of this Precinct will be in line with the requirements of detailed flora and vegetation studies and other land capability assessments such as bushfire risk and flooding that will determine the location, scale and form of future development.		
BF4	Long Term Residential :		
	The eastern lot to be protected for long term residential requirements following substantial subdivision of Precinct SR1.		
	Subdivision and development to be subject to Use and Development provisions of BF1.		
	Protection and rehabilitation of existing creek lines in Recreation and Conservation Reserves.		



Minimum 10m vegetated buffer to be retained and planted where necessary in future subdivision to all surrounding major road boundaries including major internal distributor.

# **STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:**

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2013-2023

Key Imperatives:

- Further development of residential and industrial land in the Shire.
- Achieve sustainable development in new land and residential projects.

Economy & Marketing Strategies:

- Increase the number and affordability of short term and long term accommodation options available within the Shire.
- Attract developers through appropriate zoning and rezoning of residential blocks.
- Increase support for tourism across the Shire and enable tourism to become a major and sustainable industry for the Shire.

**Environment Strategies:** 

- Increased protection of native flora through green belts.
- Encourage developers to retain natural vegetation on project sites.

Infrastructure Strategies:

- Improved zoning of land in line with development requirements and reflecting the diverse nature of residential needs.
- Ensure that there is sufficient land supply to meet the needs of commerce and industry across the Shire.

Social Strategies:

• A vibrant and inclusive community enabling a range of interests and lifestyle options.

The proposed Scheme Amendment is considered to align with numerous strategies stated within Council's principal strategic document, *Planning for the Future 2013-2023*.

#### COMMENT:

Scheme Amendment No. 11 includes a range of provisions to facilitate the recently adopted *Browne Farm Local Structure Plan*. The modifications to include Lots 9502 and 9505 within an Urban Development zone are a logical step in providing for coordinated



planning for the area in line with amendments to the Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy.

The following points are made to support the additionally proposed rezoning of Lots 106, 112 and 118 and the addition of the 'Aged or Dependent Persons' Dwelling, use for Lots 116 and 117:

# Variety of land-use zones within the residential estate

Presently the residential estate is predominately zoned Residential R20, with a small western pocket zoned Residential R12.5. There is little variety for housing within the established estate. Amending the zone of Lot 106 and 118 to Residential R40 will enable grouped housing. For example, under the previous zoning 8 luxury group dwellings were planned for Lot 106. With an increase of zone to Residential R40 under the R-Codes the dwelling yield of Lot 106 could be up to 31 grouped dwellings to meet demand of strata residential housing for 'Lock and Leave' purposes. This will provide a variety of housing that does not currently exist in this residential estate addressing issues of lifestyle and affordability.

# Variety of Housing and Land

The interest in Kalbarri as a place to live or invest has exerted pressure on the affordability of housing in Kalbarri. The higher than average price of land in Kalbarri has been a considerable constraint to many people, with investors, retirees and families becoming more conservative in their choices in light of the recent global economic situation.

The predominant housing style complimenting the existing Residential R20 land use is the larger 4 bedroom, 2 bathroom style of housing. This limits the variety for buyers, especially investors and retirees that are looking for affordable 'downsized' housing.

The rezoning of Lots 106 and 118 to the Residential R40 land use will provide affordable, grouped housing options with greater variation in residential accommodation/housing typology within the estate.

# Local Commercial Opportunities

With the change to the 'Commercial' zone over Lot 112, the addition of the 'Aged or Dependent Persons' Dwelling' use within the existing 'Special Use' (SU5) zone and



the creation of a second 'Special Use' zone for future caravan park/tourist accommodation, there exists the potential for localised employment and business opportunities. These opportunities would have the added effect of creating amenity to an until now stagnant development area. The inclusion of pockets of higher density housing options would also provide affordable housing options within close proximity to these opportunities.

# Proximity to Public Open Space

Lot 106 is situated at the northern edge of the current residential estate. It is surrounded on the north, west and east by reserves for recreation and is in a prime elevated position. The lot's prominence affords it excellent coastal views across Kalbarri National Park. Lot 118 is at the entrance to the growing development area. It will be established in close proximity to George Grey Drive and the future commercial lot 112.

#### Services and Infrastructure

All the lots within the former Eco-Flora Estate, as part of the construction of the estate, have been provided with mains connection for services of water reticulation, sewer, power & telecommunications.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Absolute Majority Required: No.

#### CONCLUSION:

Proposed Scheme Amendment No. 11 is considered to be consistent with the objectives and strategies contained within the newly revised provisions of the *Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy*. The proposed Scheme Amendment is also aligned and supported by the recent adoption of the *Browne Farm Local Structure Plan*. It is therefore recommended that Council adopt Scheme Amendment No. 11 for final approval.



#### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.1**

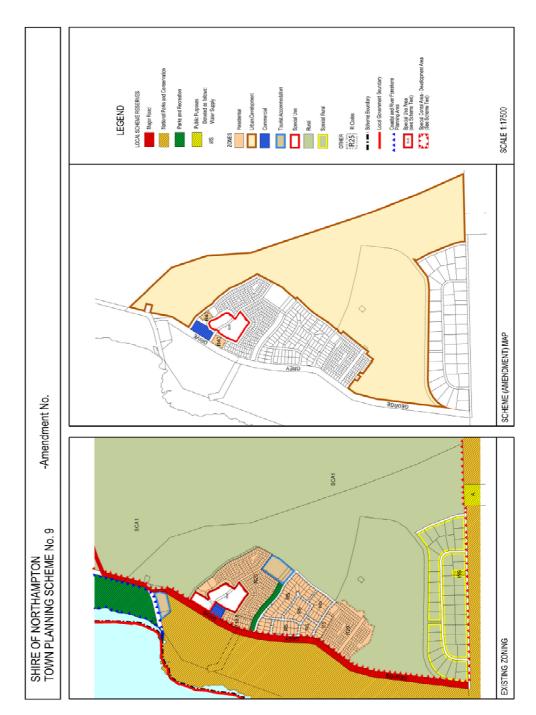
#### APPROVAL

That Council:

- Endorse the 'Schedule of Submissions' for Amendment No. 11 to Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri Townsite as attached to Item 6.3.1 of the March Town Planning Report 2016;
- Pursuant to Part 5 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 (as amended) adopt for final approval Amendment No. 11 (Complex Scheme Amendment as per Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015) to Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri Townsite; and
- 3) Refer the Complex Scheme Amendment to the Department of Planning and seek final approval of the Scheme Amendment from the Minister for Planning;



# APPENDIX 1 – PROPOSED ZONING MAP





#### **APPENDIX 2 – SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS**



No	Submitter	Property Address	Submission Detail	Comment/Recommendation
1.	Department of Health	None provided	<ul> <li>No objections</li> <li>Provided all developments connect to scheme water and reticulated sewerage in accordance with the draft Country Sewerage Policy.</li> </ul>	- Noted
2.	Department of Parks and Wildlife	None provided	<ul> <li>No objection</li> <li>Provided the Shire of Northampton ensures that all fire management and bushfire mitigation measures are managed independently on Lot 9505 and do not place reliance or imposition on the management of adjacent Parks and Wildlife managed land.</li> </ul>	- The Browne Farm Local Structure Plan includes a bushfire hazard assessment and requires that a Fire Management Plan for the Browne Farm area will be developed and lodged as part of any subdivision proposal. This will operate independently of the Kalbarri National Park fire management strategy.
3.	Main Roads WA	None provided	<ul> <li>No objection</li> <li>Outline of impact on Mainroads Network minimal.</li> </ul>	- Noted.
4.	Office of Heritage	None provided	<ul> <li>No objection</li> <li>No potential impact on heritage places within the Scheme area.</li> </ul>	- Noted.
5.	Department of Aboriginal Affairs	None provided	<ul> <li>No objection</li> <li>One heritage place located within Lot 9505 George Grey Drive – Wittecarra Gully. However, does not meet the terms under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972.</li> </ul>	- Noted.
6.	Department of Mines and Petroleum	None provided	No objection - No concerns raised with the proposed Local Planning Scheme Amendment.	- Noted.

President:....



7.	Department of Education	None provided	No objection - Comments provided previously on amendments to Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy and Browne Farm Local Structure Plan have addressed the Department's concerns.	- Noted.
8.	Telstra	None provided	No objection	- Noted.
9.	Water Corporation	None provided	<ul> <li>No objection</li> <li>Water Corporation refers to detailed commend provided in response to the Browne Farm Local Structure Plan.</li> </ul>	- Noted.
10.	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	None provided	No comment	- Noted.
11.	Kerry Matthews	None provided	<ul> <li>No objection</li> <li>Comments relating to transport issues associated with the provision of public transport and community safety.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>In order to expand upon the content included within Amendment 11 it is apt to refer to the proposals under the Browne Farm Local Structure Plan adopted by Council at their Ordinary Meeting held on 17 February 2016.</li> <li>The amended structure plan does not propose any additional access points onto George Grey Drive to service the proposed residential lots, and access will be via the four existing boulevards –Flora Blvd, Jacques Blvd, Browne Blvd and Coral Blvd. The estimated lot yield of the development is being reduced when compared with the current structure plan, and there will be a corresponding reduction in forecast traffic demand on the existing subdivision roads and George Grey Drive. Therefore, no additional road improvements on George Grey Drive or the existing internal road network are proposed.</li> <li>A new access point onto George Grey Drive will be required for the Special Use (development) Site in the northern corner of the LSP area. A</li> </ul>



		traffic review by Riley Consulting has confirmed that safe access to this site (which may potentially be developed as a caravan park) can be
		achieved from George Grey Drive with consideration to intersection
		sight distances, space for right-turn lanes, and forecast traffic demands.



6.3.2	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS		
	DATE OF REPORT:	8 March 2016	
	<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Hayley Williams - Principal Planner	

#### COMMENT:

The following informs Council of the various planning items (including delegated approvals) that have been dealt with since last reported to Council. Further information regarding any of the items can be obtained from the Principal Planner.

REF	APPLICANT	LOCATION	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT / USE	DATE
003	Kevin Kelly	LOT 830 (NO. 14) BRIDGEMAN ROAD, KALBARRI	PUBLIC AMUSEMENT - MAZE	19 February 2016
005	M Bradshaw	LOT 176 (NO. 16) WURMBEA WAY, KALBARRI	PROPOSED SINGLE DWELLING – R-CODE VARIATION	29 February 2016

# **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.2**

For Council Information



6.4.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT	2
6.4.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - FEBRUARY 2016	8
6.4.3	2015/2016 BUDGET REVIEW	30



6.4.1

# SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016

ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT	
FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	10 March 2016
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Leanne Rowe/Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	1. List of Accounts

#### SUMMARY

Council to authorise the payments as presented.

#### BACKGROUND:

A list of payments submitted to Council on 18<sup>th</sup> March 2016, for confirmation in respect of accounts already paid or for the authority to those unpaid.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

A list of payments is required to be presented to Council as per section 13 of the Local Government Act (Financial Management Regulations 1996).

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

Council Delegation F02 allows the CEO to make payments from the Municipal and Trust accounts. These payments are required to be presented to Council each month in accordance with Financial Management Regulations 13 (1) for recording in the minutes.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Absolute Majority Required:

#### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.1**

That Municipal Fund Cheques 20873 to 20889 inclusive totalling \$41,823.63, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT14735 to EFT14837 inclusive totalling \$293,136.73 direct Debit payments numbered GJ0805 to GJ0811 totalling \$523.50, Trust Fund Cheques 2114 to 2114, totalling \$200.00 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.



Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
20873	10-02-2016	WATER CORPORATION	WATER USE & SERVICE CHARGES	13158.62
20874	16-02-2016	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	1510.63
20875	16-02-2016	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	12771.80
20876	22-02-2016	CRAIG SIMKIN	RATES REFUND	31.39
20877	25-02-2016	PETTY CASH - NCCA	PETTY CASH RECOUP,	173.20
20878	25-02-2016	REG BATTERSBY	SAND REMOVAL	637.50
20879	25-02-2016	CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON	REFUSE DISPOSAL - MERU	3598.40
20880	25-02-2016	GERALDTON MOWER & REPAIR SPECIALISTS	BG 86C STIHL BLOWER, PARTS	1221.10
20881	25-02-2016	PATRICIA GLIDDON	WALGA TRANSPORT FORUM REIMB ACC	351.50
20882	25-02-2016	MARINA HOME & LEISURE	KEYS CUT	12.20
20883	25-02-2016	WINDY HILL KITCHEN	CATERING	200.00
20884	26-02-2016	PETTY CASH - NORTHAMPTON	PETTY CASH RECOUP	186.60
20885	01-03-2016	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	4684.80
20886	01-03-2016	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	2010.39
20887	08-03-2016	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE	439.30
20888	08-03-2016	GERALDTON MOWER & REPAIR SPECIALISTS	PARTS	336.20
20889	08-03-2016	NORTHAMPTON TOURIST ASSOCIATION INC.	2016 AUSTRALIA DAY	500.00
				¢ 4 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

\$41,823.63



#### **ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS – MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT**

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT14735	11-02-2016	NEIL BROADHURST	REIMB SYNERGY	1002.54
EFT14736	11-02-2016	RIC DAVEY	REIMB PET CARRIER	44.95
EFT14737	11-02-2016	GRANT MIDDLETON	REIMB INTERNET	199.80
EFT14738	17-02-2016	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	JANUARY 2016 BAS	33724.00
EFT14739	22-02-2016	PASSIVE LIGHTING	LIONS PARK - SOLARLIGHT	3353.90
EFT14740	25-02-2016	ABROLHOS ELECTRICS	KAL CAMP RCD MTCE	2836.79
EFT14741	25-02-2016	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUST PTY LTD	PARTS	529.06
EFT14742	25-02-2016	CENTRAL WEST PUMP SERVICE	PUMP/RETIC REPAIRS	183.70
EFT14743	25-02-2016	CHRISTIE PARKSAFE	LIONS PARK ELECTRIC BBQ & CABINET	6677.00
EFT14744	25-02-2016	COASTAL PLUMBING & GAS FITTING	AGED CARE UNITS PLUMBING	1879.68
EFT14745	25-02-2016	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LTD	INDUSTRY GASES	66.55
EFT14746	25-02-2016	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT	211.71
EFT14747	25-02-2016	COVS PARTS PTY LTD	SPIT WATER PRESSURE CLEANER, PARTS	2388.79
EFT14748	25-02-2016	CRAMER & NEILL REFRIGERATION	AIR CONDITIONING MTCE	280.50
EFT14749	25-02-2016	ECO-FLORA CRANE, TRUCK & EXCAVATOR SERVICES	GRADER HIRE	540.00
EFT14750	25-02-2016	FIRE & SAFETY WA	BFB HELMETS & LOGOS	990.66
EFT14751	25-02-2016	GERALDTON LOCK & KEY SPECIALISTS	PADLOCKS	731.11
EFT14752	25-02-2016	ATOM SUPPLY	BOOTS	134.06
EFT14753	25-02-2016	GOE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	KENNEL CLEAN 25L	228.97
EFT14754	25-02-2016	GREENWAY ENTERPRISES	LITTER PICKER	214.90
EFT14755	25-02-2016	HOLLOMBY FOUNDATION	2016 SCHOLARSHIP - GUC	2000.00
EFT14756	25-02-2016	HOSEXPRESS	HOSE	106.17
EFT14757	25-02-2016	KALBARRI EXPRESS FREIGHT	FREIGHT	189.44
EFT14758	25-02-2016	KALBARRI WAREHOUSE	HARDWARE	438.15
EFT14759	25-02-2016	KALBARRI LAWNMOWING SERVICE	GARDENING, LAWNMOWING	970.00
EFT14760	25-02-2016	KALBARRI AUTO ELECTRICS	PLANT - AUTO ELCTRICAL	715.15



EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT14761	25-02-2016	KALBARRI PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL	450.00
EFT14762	25-02-2016	KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PARTS	423.66
EFT14763	25-02-2016	MARILANDY PTY LTD	NCCA RELIEF STAFF	16354.25
EFT14764	25-02-2016	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	194.00
EFT14765	25-02-2016	MIDWEST TREE SERVICES	TREE LOPPING	4262.50
EFT14766	25-02-2016	MIDWEST FINANCIAL	AMEND BAS	440.00
EFT14767	25-02-2016	CENTREL PTY LTD	FUEL PURCHASES	18030.95
EFT14768	25-02-2016	M L COMMUNICATIONS	ARIA 7000 PHONE SYSTEM	330.55
EFT14769	25-02-2016	NORTHAMPTON NEWSAGENCY	NCCA STATIONERY	78.75
EFT14770	25-02-2016	NOVUS WINDSCREENS GERALDTON	BUS WINDSCREEN	5836.18
EFT14771	25-02-2016	OCLC (UK) LTD	AMLIB ANNUAL MTCE	1528.73
EFT14772	25-02-2016	PATIENCE BULK HAULAGE	EXCAVATOR HIRE	4235.00
EFT14773	25-02-2016	PURCHER INTERNATIONAL	PARTS	321.70
EFT14774	25-02-2016	RED DUST HOLDINGS	GRAVEL PUSHUP	357.50
EFT14775	25-02-2016	REPEAT PLASTICS WA	LIONS PARK - LYREBIRD SETTING	3023.95
EFT14776	25-02-2016	SPALDING ELECTRICAL SERVICES	RETIC PUMP ELECTRICAL WORKS	127.00
EFT14777	25-02-2016	STAR TRACK EXPRESS	FREIGHT	74.73
EFT14778	25-02-2016	TEAKLE & LALOR	HCC - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION	5482.42
EFT14779	25-02-2016	TERPKOS ENGINEERING PTY LTD	HCC - STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	1650.00
EFT14780	25-02-2016	TOURISM COUNCIL WESTERN AUSTRALIA	SOCIAL MEDIA WORKSHOPS	210.00
EFT14781	25-02-2016	TOX FREE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	REFUSE COLLECTION	52584.02
EFT14782	25-02-2016	LANDGATE	SLIP SUBSCRIPTION, LICENCE MAN FEE	2563.30
EFT14783	25-02-2016	VIGILANTE LANDSCAPING ARCHITECTURE	LUCKY BAY - LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES	6908.00
EFT14784	25-02-2016	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	CUTTING EDGES	11929.38
EFT14785	25-02-2016	WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA)	COURSE PLANNING PRACTICES IN LG	754.50
EFT14786	25-02-2016	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LTD	ADVERTISING	357.46
EFT14787	25-02-2016	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY	LOAN 148A REPAYMENT	13777.98



EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT14788	25-02-2016	WILLIAMS & HUGHES	LEASES: LOTS 81-82 KITSON	563.60
EFT14789	25-02-2016	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	COLDMIX	2361.37
EFT14790	25-02-2016	HAYLEY BAIKIE	REIMB IINET	89.90
EFT14791	25-02-2016	GLENN BANGAY	REIMB I/NET	334.87
EFT14792	25-02-2016	CRISTINE BARTON	CLEANING AGED CARE UNITS	525.00
EFT14793	25-02-2016	GRANT MIDDLETON	REIMB MEALS BUDGET CONFERENCE	59.40
EFT14794	25-02-2016	LB & BJ RYAN	REIMB TELSTRA LINE RENTAL	49.95
EFT14795	25-02-2016	JOHN D WOODCOCK	REIMB GLASSES	300.00
EFT14796	03-03-2016	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT	251.31
EFT14797	03-03-2016	MIDWEST TREE SERVICES	TREE LOPPING WESTERN POWER LINES	990.00
EFT14798	08-03-2016	3CS CONTRACTING	SIDE TIPPER HIRE	2200.00
EFT14799	08-03-2016	ALAN CRAGAN BOBCAT & EXCAVATOR HIRE	BOBCAT WORKS LIONS PARK	2596.00
EFT14800	08-03-2016	ANGIE'S CAFE	REFRESHMENTS	214.50
EFT14801	08-03-2016	ARROW BRONZE	NICHE WALL PLAQUE	668.91
EFT14802	08-03-2016	AUSTRAL MERCANTILE COLLECTIONS	LEGAL EXPENSES	422.13
EFT14803	08-03-2016	B P ROADHOUSE NORTHAMPTON	FUEL/GOODS	201.45
EFT14804	08-03-2016	PA & AA CARSON	BINNU WEST POWER REIMB	1100.00
EFT14805	08-03-2016	CATWEST PTY LTD	KAL RD EDGE, STEPHEN ST ASPHAULT	18921.10
EFT14806	08-03-2016	STAPLES	P/COPIER MTCE	1373.18
EFT14807	08-03-2016	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT	171.53
EFT14808	08-03-2016	COVS PARTS PTY LTD	CRC, RAGS	398.31
EFT14809	08-03-2016	D-TRANS	WELD MOUNTING ARMS, HYDRAULIC CYLINDER, MUD FLAPS	940.91
EFT14810	08-03-2016	DURACK INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	NCCA CERT III EARLY CHILDHOOD	745.32
EFT14811	08-03-2016	GERALDTON LOCK & KEY SPECIALISTS	KEY CUTTING	228.80
EFT14812	08-03-2016	GERALDTON TROPHY CENTRE	POLO SHIRT & EMBROIDERY	44.05
EFT14813	08-03-2016	GERALDTON & MIDWEST SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY SYSTEM - JUNE QUARTER	520.00
EFT14814	08-03-2016	GREAT NORTHERN RURAL SERVICES	RETICULATION REPLACEMENT	1204.65



EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT14815	08-03-2016	HASLEBYS HARDWARE SUPPLIES	RETIC, HARDWARE	2203.48
EFT14816	08-03-2016	TANYA HENKEL	HERITAGE SERVICES	1441.86
EFT14817	08-03-2016	KALBARRI HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	MTCE PAINTING - HARDWARE	729.41
EFT14818	08-03-2016	KALBARRI B P SERVICE STATION	FUEL	103.62
EFT14819	08-03-2016	KALBARRI NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY	59.80
EFT14820	08-03-2016	KALBARRI VISITORS CENTRE	REIMB INVS COOKS TOURS/SCOOP PUB	2900.00
EFT14821	08-03-2016	KALBARRI OCCASIONAL CHILD CARE CENTRE	15/16 OPERATING GRANT	2000.00
EFT14822	08-03-2016	KALBARRI SITEWORKS	PLANT HIRE	3432.00
EFT14823	08-03-2016	MIDWEST KERBING	KERBING	17659.40
EFT14824	08-03-2016	M L COMMUNICATIONS	2-WAY UHF HANDHELD RADIO PACKS	499.00
EFT14825	08-03-2016	PACIFIC BRANDS WORKWEAR GROUP PTY LTD	UNIFORMS	1183.00
EFT14826	08-03-2016	NORTHAMPTON IGA & LIQUOR STORE	REFRESHMENTS, CLEANING	232.23
EFT14827	08-03-2016	NORTHERN COUNTRY ZONE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASS	ELECTED MEMBERS TRAIN & NCZ CONF 2016	2230.00
EFT14828	08-03-2016	KALBARRI PALM RESORT	NTON MTCE CREW ACCOMM	828.00
EFT14829	08-03-2016	HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	10MM SEALING AGG	5118.87
EFT14830	08-03-2016	OWEN SIMKIN	WATER CUSTODIAN	39.90
EFT14831	08-03-2016	ST JOHN AMBULANCE NORTHAMPTON	FIRST AID KIT SERVICE NTON OFFICE	82.39
EFT14832	08-03-2016	2V NET IT SOLUTIONS	COMPTER MTCE - BACKUP	200.00
EFT14833	08-03-2016	TUDOR HOUSE	SON FLAGS	952.00
EFT14834	08-03-2016	LANDGATE	VALUATION EXPENSES	113.20
EFT14835	08-03-2016	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	HOSE ASSEMBLY	274.74
EFT14836	08-03-2016	NORTHAMPTON TYRES	REPAIR 3 PUNCTURE	153.50
EFT14837	08-03-2016	ZURICH INSURANCE	INSURANCE EXCESS	300.00
			-	\$293 136 73

\$293,136.73



# DIRECT DEBITS – MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT

Jnl #	Date	Name	Description	Amou	nt
GJ0805	29/02/2016	NAB BANK FEES	FEES		165.44
GJ0806	29/02/2016	BPOINT	FEES		121.51
GJ0807	29/02/2016	BPAY	FEES		2.64
GJ0809	29/02/2016	CEO CORPORATE CARD	WESTNET	104.94	
			BANK CHARGES	9.00	
			NR1	44.97	158.91
GJ0810	29/02/2016	DCEO CORPORATE CARD	BANK CHARGES	9.00	9.00
GJ0811	29/02/2016	WESTNET	FEES		66.00
					\$523.50



# TRUST FUND CHEQUES

Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
2114	22/02/2016	KALBARRI FIRE & RESCUE	REFUND BUS BOND	200.00
				\$200.00



6.4.2	2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – FEBRUARY 2016					
	FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES:	<ul> <li>1.1.1</li> <li>10 March 2016</li> <li>Nil</li> <li>Grant Middleton</li> <li>1. Monthly Financial Report for February 2016</li> <li>2. Schedule Format provided as separate</li> </ul>				
		attachment (Appendix B)				

#### SUMMARY

Council to adopt the draft monthly financial reports as presented.

#### BACKGROUND:

This information is provided to Council on a monthly basis in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

The Draft Monthly Statements of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 January 2016 are attached, and include:

**Compilation Report** 

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Statement of Budget Amendments (N/A)

- Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)
- Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances
- Note 3 Net Current Funding Position
- Note 4 Cash and Investments
- Note 5 Budget Amendments (N/A)
- Note 6 Receivables
- Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves
- Note 8 Capital Disposals



Note 9	Rating Information
Note 10	Information on Borrowings
Note 11	Grants and Contributions
Note 12	Trust
Appendix A	Details of Capital Acquisitions
Appendix B	Detailed Schedules (separate presentation)

# FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Total operating expenditure at  $29^{th}$  February 2016 is over budget by \$1,349,878 which is predominately due to additional asset depreciation totalling \$1,162,989. The additional depreciation costs are a result of Infrastructure Assets being re-valued at the close of the 2014/2015 financial year.

Generally all works are progressing as expected apart for Roads to Recovery funded works which have been suspended pending a re-audit of Council's own source expenditure. This process has been completed and the issue of Councils own source expenditure and 2014/2015 breech in conditions is being addressed with the Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development in Canberra.

# STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 1996 Local Government Act 1995 section 6.4

# **POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

Council is required annually to adopt a policy on what it considers to be material as far as variances that require to be reported for Council. The current Council Policy sets the material variance at \$5,000.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

# **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.2**

That Council adopts the Draft Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 29 February 2016.



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

#### MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

#### For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Compilation Report						
Monthly Sur	Monthly Summary Information					
Statement of Financial Activity by Program						
Statement o	Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type					
Statement o	Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding					
Statement o	Statement of Budget Amendments					
Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)						
Note 2	Explanation of Material Variances					
Note 3	Net Current Funding Position					
Note 4	Cash and Investments					
Note 5	Budget Amendments (presented as per budget review process)					
Note 6	Receivables					
Note 7	Cash Backed Reserves					
Note 8	Capital Disposals					
Note 9	Rating Information					
Note 10	Information on Borrowings					
Note 11	Grants and Contributions					
Note 12	Trust					
Appendix A	Details of Capital Acquisitions					
Appendix B	Detailed Schedules (presented seperately)					



Shire of Northampton Compilation Report For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

# **Report Purpose**

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996,* Regulation 34.

# Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on page 3, 4 and 5. No matters of significance are noted.

# Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

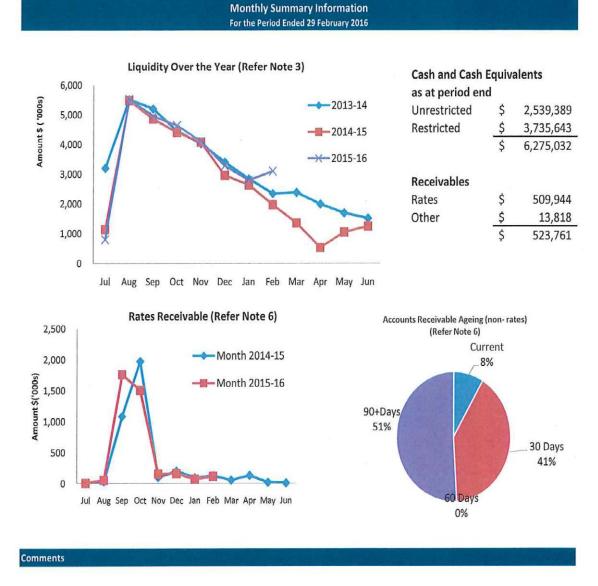
Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 29 February 2016 of \$3,105,550.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

# Preparation

Prepared by: Grant Middleton Date prepared: 10/03/2016

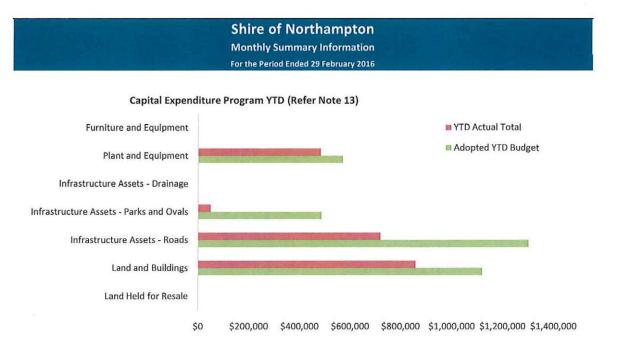




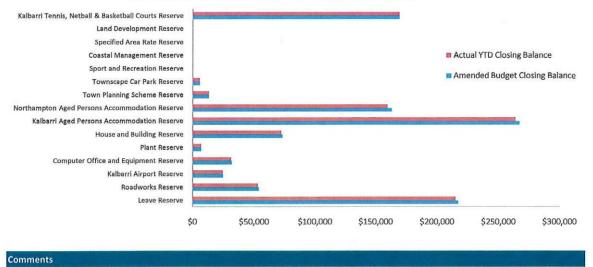
Shire of Northampton

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



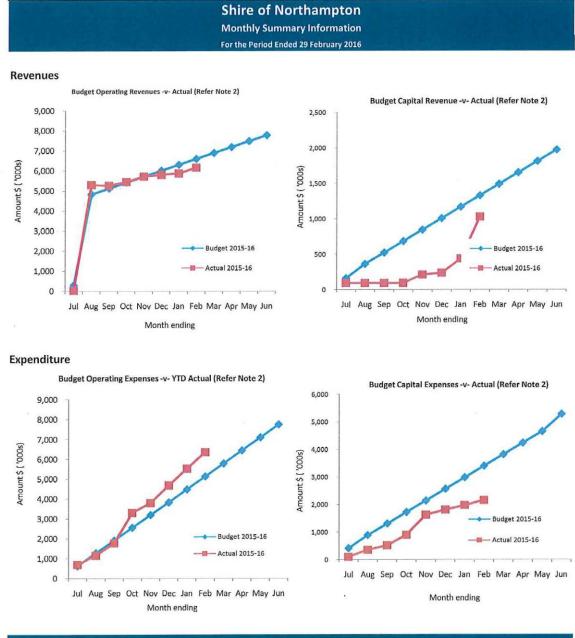


#### Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate (Refer Note 7)



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.





Comments

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



# SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Statutory Reporting Program) For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

	Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(ə)	Var. % (b)-{a)/{a}	Var.
Operating Revenues	Note	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Governance General Purpose Funding	9	16,700 4,813,157	19,112 4,572,697	28,804 4,543,855	9,692 (28,842)	50.71% (0.63%)	\$
Law, Order and Public Safety		80,373	53,544	123,795	70,251	131.20%	
Health		52,840	35,216	26,333	(8,883)	(25.22%)	V
Education and Welfare		199,660	133,096	146,390 13,581	13,294 (795)	9.99%	
Housing Community Amenities		21,570 808,960	14,376 539,272	793,102	253,830	47.07%	
Recreation and Culture		56,715	37,768	68,598	30,830	81.63%	444
Transport Economic Socilises		238,125	154,608 89,864	193,650 151,707	39,042 61,843	25.25% 68.82%	<b>A</b>
Economic Services Other Property and Services		123,811 146,087	97,368	76,998	(20,370)	(20.92%)	<b>v</b>
Total Operating Revenue		6,557,998	5,746,921	6,166,813	419,892		
Operating Expense							100000
Governance		(794,084)	(536,073)	(567,504)	(31,431)	(5.86%)	•
General Purpose Funding		(105,299)	(70,176)	(61,195)	8,981	12.80%	
Law, Order and Public Safety		(632,075)	(423,595)	(358,548)	65,047	15.36%	<b>A</b>
Health		(219,535)	(146,280)	(160,009)	(13,729)	(9.39%)	•
Education and Welfare		(216,984)	(144,600)	(172,091)	(27,491)	(19.01%)	*
Housing		(111,814)	(74,432)	(81,734)	(7,302)	(9.81%)	Y.
Community Amenities		(1,294,136)	(862,448)	(740,515)	121,933	14.14%	\$
Recreation and Culture		(1,457,433)	(971,088)	(1,036,475) (2,866,205)	(65,387) (1,281,783)	(6.73%) (80.90%)	÷
Transport Economic Services		(2,529,770) (244,215)	(1,584,422) (170,072)	(149,497)	20,575	12.10%	
Other Property and Services		(51,172)	(33,992)	(173,284)	(139,292)	(409.78%)	Ŧ
Total Operating Expenditure		(7,656,517)	(5,017,178)	(6,367,056)	(1,349,878)	(10011010)	
Total operating Expenditure		(1,050,521)	(5)021/12/07	(0)507/050/	(1)51516161		
Funding Balance Adjustments							
Add back Depreciation		1,888,665	1,259,048	2,422,037	1,162,989	92.37%	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	(58,000)	(34,672)	40,630	75,302	(217.18%)	
Adjust Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0	0		
Net Cash from Operations		732,146	1,954,119	2,262,423	308,304		
Capital Revenues				T			100
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	2,531,210	1,687,464	1,030,287	(657,177)	(38.94%)	V
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	1			0		
Total Capital Revenues		2,531,210	1,687,464	1,030,287	(657,177)		
Capital Expenses							
Land Held for Resale	10	0	0	0	0	23.34%	
Land and Buildings	13	(1,555,900)	(1,118,920)	(857,807)	261,113 582,243	44.71%	-
Infrastructure - Roads	13 13	(1,953,604)	(1,302,360) (485,184)	(720,117) (49,822)	435,362	89.73%	
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	13	(727,815)			25,079	31.37%	
Infrastructure - Footpaths	13	(119,925)	(79,936)	(54,857)	25,079	51.5770	-
Infrastructure - Drainage Heritage Assets	13		0	0	0		
Plant and Equipment	13	(827,000)	(569,656)	(482,197)	87,459	15.35%	
Furniture and Equipment	13	(827,000)	(365,630)	(402,197)	0,455	13.3570	-
Total Capital Expenditure	13	(5,184,244)	(3,556,056)	(2,164,799)	1,391,257		
rotal capital experience		(3,104,244)	(3,330,030)	(2/204/100/	2,002,207		
			_	1.			
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(2,653,034)	(1,868,592)	(1,134,512)	734,080		
Financing							
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0		
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		20,621	13,736	11,702	(2,034)	(14.81%)	
Transfer from Reserves	7	628,383	418,922	628,383	209,461	50.00%	<b>A</b>
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	in more	
Repayment of Debentures	10	(168,586)	(112,391)	(114,381)	(1,990)	(1.77%)	
Transfer to Reserves	7	(89,685)	(59,790)	(78,219)	(18,429)	(30.82%)	v
Net Cash from Financing Activities		390,733	260,477	447,484	187,007		
Net Operations, Capital and							
Financing		(1,530,155)	346,004	1,575,395	1,229,391		
rmanting		(1,330,135)	340,004	1,3/3,333	1,123,331		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	1,530,155	1,530,155	1,530,155	0	0.00%	
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)			1,876,159	3,105,550	1,229,391		
closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	0	1,876,159	3,105,550	1,429,591		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (By Nature or Type) For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

	Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues	9	\$	\$	\$	\$ (49,305)	% (1.22%)	
Rates Operating Grants, Subsidies and	9	4,005,044	4,033,969	3,984,664	(49,303)	(1.22/0)	
Contributions	11	1,296,989	914,424	1,084,994	170,570	18.65%	<b>A</b>
Fees and Charges Interest Earnings		1,085,766 112,200	723,736 74,792	1,021,959 59,200	298,223 (15,592)	41.21% (20.85%)	
Other Revenue		0	0	15,995	15,995	(20.0570)	À
Profit on Disposal of Assets	8	0	0	0	0		
Total Operating Revenue		6,499,999	5,746,921	6,166,813	419,892		<b>A</b>
Operating Expense						10 0000	-
Employee Costs		(2,782,411)	(1,854,448) (1,540,059)	(1,877,753) (1,307,935)	(23,305)	(1.26%) 15.07%	
Materials and Contracts Utility Charges		(2,307,329) (344,650)	(229,592)	(228,915)	232,124 677	0.29%	
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(1,888,665)	(1,259,048)	(2,422,037)	(1,162,989)	(92.37%)	Ŧ
Interest Expenses		(73,303)	(48,856)	(46,114)	2,742	5.61%	À
Insurance Expenses		(243,352)	(161,984)	(262,762)	(100,778)	(62.21%)	•
Other Expenditure		(16,808)	42,137	(180,911)	(223,048)	529.34%	
Loss on Disposal of Assets	8	58,000	34,672	(40,630)	(75,302)		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>		(7,598,518)	(5,017,178)	(6,367,056)	(1,349,878)	3	
Funding Balance Adjustments			1 350 010		1 1 5 2 0 0 0	00.074	
Add back Depreciation		1,888,665	1,259,048	2,422,037	1,162,989	92.37%	•
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	(58,000)	(34,672)	40,630	75,302	(217.18%)	
Adjust Provisions and Accruals Net Cash from Operations		732,146	1,954,119	2,262,423	308,304		
Net Cash nom Operations		752,140	1,554,115	2,202,423	303,304	·	
Capital Revenues							
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	2,531,210	1,687,464	1,030,287	(657,177)	(38.94%)	V
Total Capital Revenues	0.000	2,531,210	1,687,464	1,030,287	(657,177)		
Capital Expenses							
Land Held for Resale	40	0	0	0	0	23.34%	
Land and Buildings Infrastructure - Roads	13 13	(1,555,900) (1,953,604)	(1,118,920) (1,302,360)	(857,807) (720,117)	261,113 582,243	44.71%	<b>A</b>
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	13	(727,815)	(485,184)	(49,822)	435,362	89.73%	
Infrastruture - Footpaths		(119,925)	(79,936)	(54,857)	25,079		1000
Infrastructure - Drainage			0	0	0		
Heritage Assets	1		0	0	0	10.000000000	
Plant and Equipment	13	(827,000)	(569,656)	(482,197)	87,459	15.35%	<b>A</b>
Furniture and Equipment	13	0	0	0	0		
Total Capital Expenditure		(5,184,244)	(3,556,056)	(2,164,799)	1,391,257		
Net Cash from Capital Activities	54 - S	(2,653,034)	(1,868,592)	(1,134,512)	734,080		- 21
Financing							
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	o	o	0		
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		20,621	13,736	11,702	(2,034)	(14.81%)	
Transfer from Reserves	7	628,383	418,922	628,383	209,461	50.00%	
Advances to Community Groups	10	0	0	0	0 (1,990)	11 770/1	
Repayment of Debentures Transfer to Reserves	10 7	(168,586) (89,685)	(112,391) (59,790)	(114,381) (78,219)	(18,429)	(1.77%) (30.82%)	•
Transfer to Reserves	/	(89,085)	(59,790)	(78,215)	(10,425)	(30.8270)	
Net Cash from Financing Activities		390,733	260,477	447,484	187,007		
Net Operations, Capital and							
Financing		(1,530,155)	346,004	1,575,395	1,229,391		
	200						
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	1,530,155	1,530,155	1,530,155	0	0.00%	
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	0	1,876,159	3,105,550	1,229,391		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



# STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUSITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING For the Period Ended 29 February 2016 YTD 29 02 2016

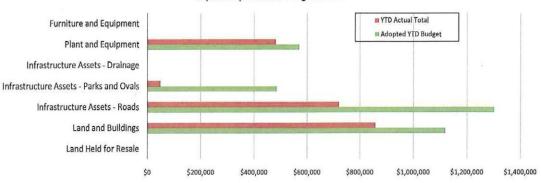
SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

					110 23 02 2010		
Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade/Renewal (a)	YTD Actual Total (b) = (a)	Adopted YTD Budget (c)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (b) - (c)	
Land Held for Resale	13	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$	\$	
Land and Buildings	13	857,807	857,807	1,118,920		(261,113	
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	13	720,117	720,117	1,302,360		(582,243)	
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	13	54,857	54,857	79,936		(25,079	
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	13	49,822	49,822	485,184		(435,362	
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	13	o	0	0			
Plant and Equipment	13	482,197	482,197	569,656		(87,459	
Furniture and Equipment	13	o	o	o		(	
Capital Expenditure Totals		2,164,799	2,164,799	3,556,056	0	(1,391,257	

#### Funded By:

Capital Grants and Contributions	1,065,639	1,687,464	2,531,210	621,825
Borrowings	0	o	o	0
Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves				
Total Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves	-628,383	418,922	628,383	(1,047,305)
Own Source Funding - Operations	1,728,003	1,449,670	(3,159,593)	278,333
Capital Funding Total	2,164,799	3,556,056	0	(1,391,257)

Comments and graphs



Capital Expenditure Program YTD



#### Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES ( > \$5,000 )

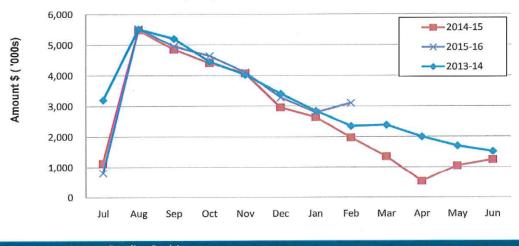
Reporting Program	Var.\$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	9,692	50.71%		Permanent	Var due to rebates and commissions
General Purpose Funding	(28,842)	(0.63%)	▼	Timing	Timing difference associated with discount allowed
Law, Order and Public Safety	70,251	131.20%		Timing	Includes \$40k for Feral Eradication Group
Health	(8,883)	(25.22%)	▼	Timing	Health/Building works billing has been reduced
Education and Welfare	13,294	9.99%		Permanent	Additional NCCA revenue compared to budget
Community Amenities	253,830	47.07%		Timing	Rubbish Removal Fees Budget = Flat Profile
Recreation and Culture	30,830	81.63%		Timing	Variance Includes Kalbarri Skate Park Grant
Transport	39,042	25.25%		Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Economic Services	61,843	68.82%		Timing	Leases and Kalb Spec Area Rate Budget Profiles
Other Property and Services	(20,370)	(20.92%)	▼	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Operating Expense					
Governance	(31,431)	(5.86%)	V	Timing	Annual Insurance Payments processed in July
General Purpose Funding	8,981	12.80%		Timing	Minor variance timing issue with payments
Law, Order and Public Safety	65,047	15.36%		Timing	Var due to fire clean up costs budget profile
Health	(13,729)	(9.39%)	▼	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Education and Welfare	(27,491)	(19.01%)	▼	Permanent	Additional NCCA expenditure compared to budget
Housing	(7,302)	(9.81%)	▼	Timing	Var due to add depreciation - revaluation of assets
Community Amenities	121,933	14.14%		Timing	Invoice lag for rubbish collection services
Recreation and Culture	(65,387)	(6.73%)	▼	Timing	Additional depreciation due to revaluation of assets
Transport	(1,281,783)	(80.90%)	▼	Timing	Add depreciation due to revaluation of roads etc
Economic Services	20,575	12.10%	▲	Timing	No expenditure for Lucky Bay to February 2016
Other Property and Services	(139,292)	(409.78%)	▼	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Capital Revenues					
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(657,177)	(38.94%)	▼	Timing	Roads to Recovery grant funding on hold pending audit
Capital Expenses					
Land and Buildings	261,113	23.34%		Timing	Horrocks Community due for completion end of March
Infrastructure - Roads	582,243	44.71%		Timing	Roads to Recovery works on hold pending audit
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	435,362	89.73%		Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Infrastructure - Footpaths	25,079	31.37% 15.35%		Timing Timing	Foorpath program approximately 50% complete Cat Grader & two senior staff vehicles purchased
Plant and Equipment	87,459	12.22%	-	THILLY	The oracle of two senior start venicles purchased
Financing					
Transfer to Reserves	(18,429)	(30.82%)	▼	Timing	Interest transfer to reserves processed periodically
Transfer from Reserves	209,461	50.00%		Timing	Transfers from reserves processed September 2015



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

#### Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=Surplus	(Negative=Deficit)
	Note	YTD 29 Feb 2016	30th June 2016
		\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash Unrestricted	4	2,539,389	1,412,521
Cash Restricted	4	3,735,643	5,184,209
Receivables - Rates	6	509,944	248,365
Receivables -Other	6	13,818	87,046
Receivables - Rubbish		63,138	44,427
Emergency Services Levy		79,167	58,640
Interest / ATO Receivable/Trust		40,617	0
Land Held for Resale		245,455	245,455
Inventories		11,890	10,870
		7,239,060	7,291,533
Less: Current Liabilities			
Payables		(164,397)	(200,429)
Income Received in Advance		(2,401,898)	(3,633,963)
Provisions/Accruals/Adjustment		(552,760)	127,900
		(3,119,054)	(3,706,492)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(1,014,456)	(1,564,619)
Less: Restricted Cash - Prepaid FAG's Grants			(767,320)
Net Current Funding Position		3,105,550	1,253,102



Note 3 - Liquidity Over the Year

**Comments - Net Current Funding Position** 



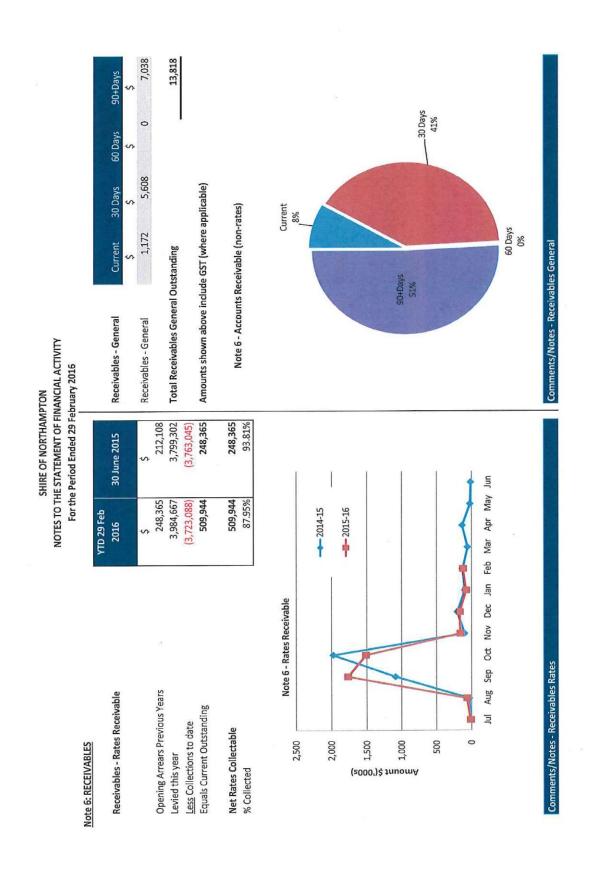
#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

	ž.	Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
(a)	Cash Deposits							
	Municipal Bank Account	0.00%	1,038,039			1,038,039	National	At Call
	Trust Bank Account	0.00%			258,122.72	258,123	National	At Call
	WATC (OCDF) - Horrocks	1.95%		448,964.43		448,964	WATC	N/A
	WATC (OCDF) - Binnu/White Cliffs	1.95%		1,952,933.14		1,952,933	WATC	N/A
	National - Binnu/White Cliffs	3.00%		319,291		319,291	National	05-Jul-16
	Cash On Hand	Nil	1,350			1,350	N/A	On Hand
b)	Term Deposits							
	Municipal Investments							
	TD 983663***	2.97%	1,000,000			1,000,000	National	01-Apr-16
	TD 23-674-9***	2.97%	0			0	National	26-Jan-16
	TD 23-688-9***	2.90%	500,000			500,000	National	02-Jun-16
	Reserves Investments							
	TD 16-236-****	3.03%		755,568		755,568	National	16-Jun-16
	A/C 83-970-****	2.87%		258,886		258,886	National	30-May-16
	Total		2,539,389	3,735,643	258,123	6,533,155		

#### Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Comments/Notes - Investments





Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve										
2015-16										
		Amended	Actual	Amended	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual		Amended	
	Opening	Interest	Interest	Transfers In	Tra	Transfers Out	Out	Transfer out	Closing	Actual YTD
Name	Balance	Earned	Earned	(+)		(-)		Reference		Closing Balance
	Ş	Ş	ş	ş	ş	ş	ş		ş	Ś
Leave Reserve	207,189	5,000	2,905	5,000	5,000	0	0		217,189	215,094
Roadworks Reserve	51,960	2,000	1,170	0	0	0	0		53,960	53,130
Kalbarri Airport Reserve	4,464	200	125	20,000	20,000	0	0		24,664	24,589
Computer Office and Equipment Reserve	30,384	1,500	870	0	0	0	0		31,884	31,254
Plant Reserve	6,628	300	184	0	0	0	0		6,928	6,812
House and Building Reserve	60,687	2,500	1,460	10,000	10,000	0	0		73,187	72,147
Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	ve 238,283	8,000	4,660	20,960	20,960	0	0		267,243	263,903
Northampton Aged Persons Accommodation Reser	Reser 154,934	8,000	4,660	0	0	0	0		162,934	159,594
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	13,096	0	0	0	0	0	0		13,096	13,096
Townscape Car Park Reserve	5,758	0	0	0	0	0	0		5,758	5,758
Sport and Recreation Reserve	6,225	0	0	0	0	(6,225)	(6,225)		0	0
Coastal Management Reserve	105,145	0	0	0	0	(105,145)	(105,145)		0	0
Specified Area Rate Reserve	460	0	0	0	0	(460)	(460)		0	0
Land Development Reserve	516,553	0	0	0	0	(516,553)	(516,553)		0	0
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserv	Reserv 162,853	0	(0)	6,225	6,225	0	0		169,078	169,078
	1,564,619	27,500	16,034	62,185	62,185	(628,383)	(628,383)		1,025,921	1,014,456
	Note 7 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate	erve Balance to	End of Year	Estimate						
300,000										
250,000	<ul> <li>Amended Budget Closing Balance</li> </ul>	Balance								
	Actual YTD Closing Balance	g		100						
150,000										
100,000										
- Conning										

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

Northampton

Simply Remarkable

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT - 18 MARCH 2016

· \* IIE DIN SULID I HERE

energe Heldogned Dues

PUBBIC SECTOR DAILARS

exterest tigliggeten integeo

<sup>2,08</sup>94 LOHRADAN DUR HOGS

<sup>31,103</sup>93 <sup>#,10</sup> <sup>-11,3</sup> <sup>3</sup>Cl<sup>3,3</sup>1,140,1

UBYS SULLIES UNO

<sup>`SIQS</sup><sup>II</sup> OBS<sup>II</sup> OQUILIBIDON

Stosley Dasy Henry

everes suppliere oue esnot

ariasaa ilela

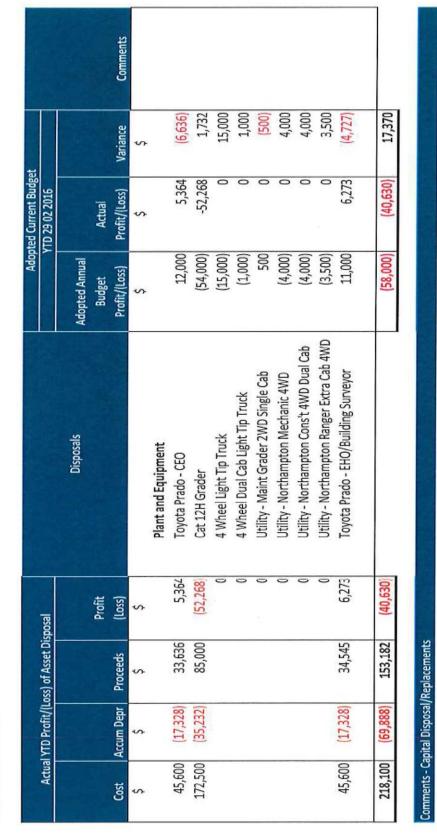
Pue solio sanduos

eresser hours lifetter

and states and the states of t

avasat areas

0





Shire of Northampton Simply Remarkable

**Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS** 

### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016



	Here want							Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended
Note 9: RATING INFORMATION	Rate in	Number	Rateable	Rate	Interim	Back	Total	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	\$	of	Value	Revenue	Rates	Rates	Revenue	Rate	Interim	Back	Total
		Properties	\$	s	s	s	s	Revenue	Rate	Rate	Revenue
RATE TYPE								\$	\$	s	s
Differential General Rate											
General GRV	0.073928	1,566	19,660,499	1,468,215	2,019	(375)	1,469,859	1,468,212	0	0	1,468,212
General UV	96/010/0	457	196,322,235	2,116,702	1,451	5,379	2,123,532	2,116,701	0	0	2,116,701
Sub-Totals		2,023	215,982,734		3,470	5,004	3,593,391	3,584,913	0	0	3,584,913
	Minimum										
Minimum Payment	ŝ										
General GRV	495.00	976	5,182,366	488,565	0	0	488,565	483,120	0	0	483,120
General UV	495.00	58	2,180,211	23,265	0		23,265	28,710	0	0	28,710
Sub-Totals		1,034	7,362,577		0	0	511,830	511,830	0	0	511,830
							4,105,221				4,096,743
Write-offs							(21,371)				
Discounts							(142,545)				(135,000)
Amount from General Rates							3,941,305				3,961,743
Ex-Gratia Rates							0				
Specified Area Rates							43,362				43,300
Totals							3,984,667				4,005,043

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 29 February 2016



INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS
 (a) Debenture Repayments

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

	Principal	New	Prin	Principal	Principal	pal	Interest	rest
	01-Jul-15	Loans	Repay	Repayments	Outstanding	nding	Repayments	ments
				Amended		Amended		Amended
Particulars			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
			\$	\$	Ş	Ş	\$	\$
Other Property								
Loan 152 - Staff Housing *	375,242		7,060	14,466	368,182	360,776	12,744	25,087
Loan 154 - Staff Housing	350,000		14,936	30,116	335,064	319,884	6,871	13,440
							5	
Recreation & Culture								
Loan 147 - Kalbarri Bowling Club*	6,432		1,582	3,115	4,850	3,317	180	403
Loan 148A - Kalbarri Library Extensions	100,735		25,208	23,676	75,527	77,059	4,403	4,475
Loan 151 - Kalbarri Bowling Club*	17,137		1,498	3,040	15,639	14,097	567	1,084
Transport								
Loan 149 - Plant Purchases	190,717		29,021	59,096	161,696	131,621	7,635	14,123
Loan 153 - Plant Purchases	323,900		35,077	35,077	288,823	288,823	13,714	14,691
	1,364,163	0	114,381	168,586	1,249,782	1,195,577	46,114	73,303

\* Self supporting loan

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue except loans 147, 151 & 152 which are self supporting loans.

(b) New Debentures

No new debentures were raised during the reporting period.

### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016



Program/Details	Grant Provider	Approval	2015-16	Variations	Operating	Capital	Recon	Recoup Status
ଣ			Amended	Additions			Received	Not Received
			Budget	(Deletions)		SIL SI		
		(N/A)	ş	Ş	Ş	ş	Ş	Ş
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	WALFEC	>	00 907	c	100 001	c	001 100	CC1 101
	WALGGC	- >	312 233		312 233		234175	78 058
	Lotterywest	~ >	0	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	0000
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY								
Kalbarri SES - Building	Royalties for Regions			633	633		633	0
FESA Grant - Operating Bush Fire Brigade	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	۶	32,470	17,795	50,265	0	42.148	8.117
Grant FESA - SES		٢	28,103	0	28,103	0	20,821	7,283
Feral Eradication Group		٢			40,000	0	40,000	0
EDUCATION AND WELFARE								
NCCA Professional Development Prog'				780	,		780	0
COMMINITY AMENITIES				0	0	0	0	0
3865 Horrocks Community Centre	Rovalties For Regions (MWDC)	>	876.500	0		876.500	295.000	581.500
RECREATION AND CULTURE			•					
Kalbarri Skate Park		٢	0	0		0	21,147	
Heritage Advisory Services	State Heritage Office	٢	6,170	0	6,170	0	2,154	4,016
Botanic Line		Y		35,351	35,351		35,351	
Seniors Week		٢		1,491	1,491		1,491	
TRANSPORT								
RRG Grants - Capital Projects	Regional Road Group	Y	140,330	0		140,330	56,133	84,197
Black Spot funding	State Government		0	0		0	0	0
R2R - Chilimony Road	Roads to Recovery	۲	650,630	0		650,630	0	650,630
RFR - Binnu West	State Government	٢	488,750	0		488,750	532,982	
MRWA Maintenance Grants	Main Roads WA	Y	149,600	0	149,600		162,109	
	Main Roads WA			9,161		0	9,161	0
ECONOMIC Lucky Bay	Tourism WA	٢	375,000			375,000	118,091	256,909
TOTALS			3,465,878	69,211	1,029,938	2,535,210	1,880,744	1,772,233
	Operating		934.668				815.105	
	Non-operating		2.531.210				1.065,639	
			3,465,878				1,880,744	

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

Note 11: GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS



### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

#### Note 12: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

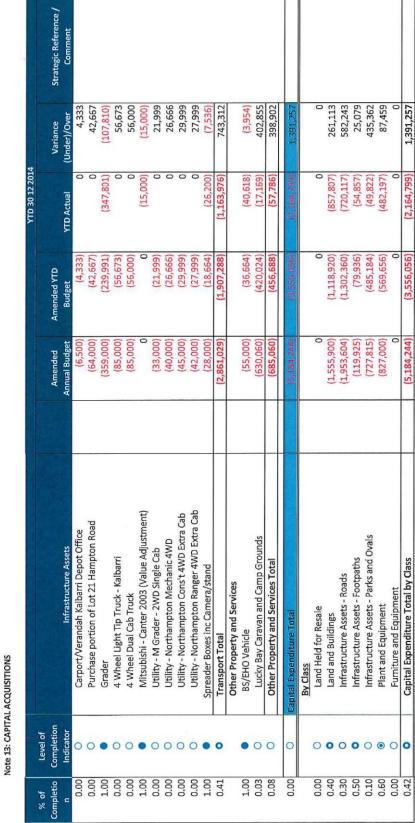
Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 15	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 29-Feb-16
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Town Planning - Security Bonds	5,000			5,000
Galena Donations	0		0	0
Transportable Housing Bond	10,755	520		11,275
Footpath Deposits	59,820		(6,764)	53,056
Horrocks Retention Fee - Parking/Stage	1,819		0	1,819
Retentions - Subdivisions	85,592		(15,800)	69,792
Building Levies (BCITF & BRB)	16,389		(2,490)	13,899
Community Bus Bond	5,000	400	(200)	5,200
Safer WA Funds	0			0
Northampton Cemetery Funds	0			0
Unclaimed Monies - Rates	3,958	0	(274)	3,684
Nomination Deposits	0	0		0
DOLA - Parks & Gardens Development	0			0
Aged Unit Bond	1,806	100		1,906
Council Housing Bonds	1,460		(520)	940
BROC - Management Funds	1		0	1
Kalbarri Youth Space Project Funds	0		0	0
Burning Off Fees	0		0	0
RSL Hall Key Bond	1,310		(220)	1,090
Peet Park Donations	0			0
Willa Guthurra	0			0
Special Series Plates	460	310	(200)	570
Auction	0			0
Kidsport	14,946		(3,556)	11,390
Public Open Space	0			0
ReDone (Kalbarri Park/Beach Shelters)	0		0	0
Northampton Child Care Association	50,540	0		50,540
Horrocks Memorial Wall	3,208		0	3,208
One Life	3,963	0	0	3,963
Conservation Incentives	0	0	0	0
Kalbarri Camp School	0	20,789	0	20,789
	266,027	22,119	(30,024)	258,123



(206,830) (206,830) (241,174) (34,344)			Underri Under
D         D <thd< th=""> <thd< th=""> <thd< th=""> <thd< th=""></thd<></thd<></thd<></thd<>	0         0         0           (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (200,000)         (2,670)         (3           (100,000)         (134,217)         (3           (100,000)         (134,217)         (3           (100,000)         (134,217)         (3           (100,000)         (134,217)         (3           (3,328)         (427,375)         2           (3,328)         (14,190)         (3           (3,328)         (14,190)         (3,328)           (14,100)         (3,328)         (14,190)           (3,328)         (14,190)         (14,190)           (3,328)         (14,190)         (14,190)           (14,100)         (3,988)         (12,973)           (14,101)         (12,988)         (12,973)           (14,101)         (12,973)         (12,973)           (14,160)         (12,973)         (12,973)           (14,161)         (14,162)         (14,162)	Amended Annual Budget         Amended Budget         Amended Budget         YTD Actual         Varial (Under)           Annual Budget         8udget         8udget         YTD Actual         (Under)           (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (52,578)         (01061)           (93,1380)         (93,178)         (38,180)         (33,180)         (33,180)           (93,178)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (52,578)         (10061)           (90,758)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (10061)           (100,000)         (100,000)         (100,000)         (100,000)         (100,000)         (100,000)           (110,000)         (120,6,830)         (241,174)         (1100,000)         (114,174)         (1100,000)           (110,010)         (110,000)         (110,000)         (124,127)         (111,010)         (114,120)         (111,010)           (111,010)         (110,010)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120)         (114,120	
0         10         10 <th10< th="">         10         10         10<!--</td--><td>Re Place     206,830     206,830     241,174     (      </td><td>Amended Annual Budget         Amended Budget         Amended Budget         Manual Budget         Van Si,178         Van Si,178         Van Si,130         Van Si,130<td></td></td></th10<>	Re Place     206,830     206,830     241,174     (	Amended Annual Budget         Amended Budget         Amended Budget         Manual Budget         Van Si,178         Van Si,178         Van Si,130         Van Si,130 <td></td>	
D         O	Re Place         0<	Amended Annual Budget         Amended YTD         YTD Actual         Varial (Under)           Annual Budget         38,180         (38,178)         (38,180)         (31,18)           (35,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,00)           (1206,830)         (93,178)         (38,180)         (90,758)         (100,60)           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (204,174)         (3           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (204,174)         (3           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (130,000)         (100,000)         (241,174)         (3           (1306,800)         (100,000)         (241,174)         (3           (140,500)         (100,000)         (134,217)         (3           (140,100)         (140,00)         (141,200)         (2,64,262)         2           (14,190)         (5,000)         (3,328)         0         0         0           (14,190)         (5,000)         (3,328)         (14,190)         (12,973)         2         2           (14,190)         (5,000)         (3,328)	
D         O	n     n     n     n     n     n     n       Re Place     (206,830)     (241,174)     (3       Re Place     (150,000)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       Re Place     (140,500)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       Re Place     (140,500)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       Re Place     (14,190)     (590,456)     (427,375)     2       Re Place     (14,190)     (3,328)     (14,190)     (5,988)       Re Place     (14,190)     (3,328)     (14,190)     (5,988)       Re Place     (15,000)     (4,800)     (3,328)     0     0       Re Place     (15,000)     (10,013)     (13,686)     2	Amended Annual Budget         Amended YTD         Varial Sudget         Varial Vith Actual         Varial (Under)           (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)           (10,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)           (10,000)         (10,000)         (10,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (52,578)         (10,000)           (10,000)         (125,000)         (126,030)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (1           (10,000)         (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (1         (1           (10,000)         (100,000)         (120,000)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (1         (1           (10,000)         (100,000)         (124,174)         (1 <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
P     0     0     0     0       P     (40,500)     (27,000)     (2,670)       (150,000)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       (1,035,700)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       (1,035,700)     (100,000)     (134,2375)     2       (1,120)     (14,190)     (9,456)     (14,190)       (5,000)     (3,328)     0     0       (7,200)     (7,200)     (4,800)     (5,988)	n         n	Amended Annual Budget         Amended YTD         Varial Sudget         Varial YTD Actual         Varial (Under)           (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)           (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,050)           (93,180)         (93,178)         (38,180)         (90,758)         (10.06)           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3         (3           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3         (3           (1305,000)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3         (3           (1305,000)         (100,000)         (134,174)         (3         (3         (3           (100,000)         (100,000)         (144,190)         (3,41,174)         (3         (3           (14,190)         (14,190)         (3,20,00)         (14,190)         (3,20,00)         (2,6570)         (3         (3           (5,000)         (5,000)         (3,328)         (14,190)         (3         (3,21,174)         (3           (14,190)         (5,000)         (3,328)         (244,127)         (3         (3         (3,328)         (3,44,262)         2         (3,44,262)	
P     0     0     0       P     (40,500)     (27,000)     (2,670)       (150,000)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       (1,035,700)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       (1,035,700)     (100,000)     (134,2375)     2       (14,190)     (9,456)     (14,190)     (3,328)       (5,000)     (5,000)     (3,328)     0	Re Place     0     0     0     0       Image: Place     (206,830)     (241,174)     (3       Image: Place     (150,000)     (120,000)     (124,217)     (3       Image: Place     (100,000)     (124,217)     (3       Image: Place     (1,226,200)     (817,456)     (427,375)     2       Image: Place     (14,190)     (5,000)     (3,328)     0	Amended Annual Budget         Amended YTD Budget         Amended YTD Sudget         YTD Actual (Under)         Varial (Under)           (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)           (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,050)           (90,758)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (10461)           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (100,000)         (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (100,000)         (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (100,000)         (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (100,000)         (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (100,000)         (120,000)         (100,000)         (144,120)         (3           (100,000)         (100,000)         (144,190)         (3,124,117)         (3           (14,190)         (5,000)         (3,328)         (14,190)         (3,328)         (14,190)         (3,328)         (14,190)	18
p     0     0     0     0       p     (40,500)     (27,000)     (2,670)       (150,000)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       (1,035,700)     (690,456)     (427,375)     2       (14,190)     (9,456)     (14,190)	Re Place     0     0     0     0       Re Place     (206,830)     (241,174)     (3       Re Place     (150,000)     (120,000)     (124,217)     (3       Re Place     (1,100,000)     (134,217)     (3       Re Place     (1,226,200)     (817,456)     (564,362)     2       Re Place     (14,190)     (9,456)     (14,190)     (3,4190)	Amended Annual Budget         Amended YTD Budget         Amended YTD YTD Actual         Varia           Annual Budget         (Jake)         (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)           (35,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,050)         (55,050)           (35,180)         (93,178)         (38,180)         (38,180)         (90,758)         (Jade1)           (1206,830)         (1206,830)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (206,430)         (241,174)         (3           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (206,430)         (241,174)         (3           (120,000)         (100,000)         (124,217)         (3         (3         (3           (100,000)         (100,000)         (134,217)         (3         (3         (3         (3           (100,000)         (100,000)         (100,000)         (134,217)         (3	
p     (27,000)     (27,000)     (2,670)       (150,000)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (347,217)       (1,035,700)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (314,217)       (1,035,700)     (100,000)     (124,262)     2	Re Place     0     0     0     0       (206,830)     (206,830)     (241,174)     (3       (206,830)     (206,830)     (241,174)     (3       (40,500)     (206,830)     (241,174)     (3       (150,000)     (100,000)     (124,217)     (3       (1,035,700)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       (1,035,700)     (690,456)     (427,375)     2       (1,226,200)     (817,456)     (564,362)     2	Amended Annual Budget         Amended YTD Budget         YTD Actual YTD Actual         Varial (Under)           (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)         (38,180)         (38,180)           (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,050)         (52,578)           (90,758)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (100,00)         (11,14)         (11,12,12)           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (11,12,12)         (11,12,12)         (11,12,12)         (11,12,12,12)	)
D     O     O     O     O       p     (40,500)     (27,000)     (2,670)       (150,000)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       (1,035,700)     (690,456)     (427,375)     2       (1,226,200)     (817,456)     (564,262)     2	Re Place     0     0     0     0       (206,830)     (206,830)     (241,174)     (3       (206,830)     (206,830)     (241,174)     (3       (100,000)     (206,830)     (241,174)     (3       (100,000)     (100,000)     (124,217)     (3       (100,000)     (120,000)     (100,000)     (134,217)     (3       (1,035,700)     (690,456)     (427,375)     2       (1,226,200)     (817,456)     (564,262)     2	Amended Annual Budget         Amended YTD Budget         Amended YTD Sudget         YTD Actual (Under)         Varial (Under)           (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)         (38,180)         (38,180)           (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,050)         (52,578)           (93,180)         (93,178)         (38,180)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (1006)           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (1000)         (1000)           (120,6830)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (1000)           (120,6830)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (1000)           (120,000)         (100,000)         (124,217)         (100,000)         (134,217)         (100,000)           (10035,700)         (690,456)         (427,375)         2         2         2           (1,226,200)         (817,456)         (564,262)         2         2         2         2	
D         O	ce Place         0<	Amended Annual Budget         Amended YTD Budget         Amended YTD YTD Actual         Varia           Annual Budget         (Jas, 180)         (38, 178)         (38, 180)         (Jander)           (38, 180)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (52,578)         (Junder)           (93, 180)         (93, 178)         (38, 180)         (38, 180)         (32, 578)         (Junder)           (1,000)         (93, 178)         (38, 180)         (55, 000)         (55, 000)         (22, 578)         (Junder)           (1,000)         (93, 178)         (38, 180)         (32, 178)         (39, 758)         (Junder)           (1,000)         (100, 000)         (206, 830)         (241, 174)         (1         (1           (1,000, 000)         (206, 830)         (206, 830)         (241, 174)         (1         (1           (1,000, 000)         (100, 000)         (100, 000)         (134, 217)         (1         (1           (1,003, 700)         (690, 456)         (127, 375)         2         2         2         2	
D (27,000) (27,000) (134,217) (3	ce Place         0<	Amended         Amended         YTD Actual         Varial           Annual Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Varial           (Juder)         (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)         (37,53)           (35,500)         (35,500)         (33,178)         (38,180)         (100,00)           (35,500)         (33,178)         (38,180)         (32,578)         (100,00)           (35,500)         (33,178)         (38,180)         (32,578)         (100,758)         (100,758)           (35,500)         (35,500)         (33,178)         (33,178)         (33,180)         (100,758)         (11,174)<	
0         0	0         0	Amended         Amended         YTD Actual         Varial           Annual Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Varial           (Under)         (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)         (37,53)           (38,180)         (33,178)         (38,180)         (35,500)         (55,503)         (33,180)           (35,500)         (33,178)         (38,180)         (33,178)         (33,180)         (40,758)           (35,500)         (33,178)         (33,178)         (33,180)         (35,578)         (35,578)           (35,500)         (35,178)         (33,178)         (33,178)         (30,758)         (30,758)           (31,171)         (31,173)         (31,173)         (30,758)         (31,174)	
	0         34,34         (34,34 <th< td=""><td>Amended         Amended VTD         Varian         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         TD Actual         Under/id           Annual Budget         Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Under/id           (33,180)         (33,180)         (33,180)         (33,130)         (34,178)         (34,130)           (35,000)         (33,130)         (33,178)         (35,500)         (35,500)         (35,500)           (35,180)         (33,178)         (35,178)         (35,178)         (35,258)         (104er)/id           (35,180)         (33,178)         (33,178)         (35,178)         (35,500)         (31,178)         (31,174)         (31,</td><td></td></th<>	Amended         Amended VTD         Varian         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         TD Actual         Under/id           Annual Budget         Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Under/id           (33,180)         (33,180)         (33,180)         (33,130)         (34,178)         (34,130)           (35,000)         (33,130)         (33,178)         (35,500)         (35,500)         (35,500)           (35,180)         (33,178)         (35,178)         (35,178)         (35,258)         (104er)/id           (35,180)         (33,178)         (33,178)         (35,178)         (35,500)         (31,178)         (31,174)         (31,	
	0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         134,34	Amended         Amended Amended YTD         Varian         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Under/id           (33,180)         (33,180)         (33,130)         (33,130)         (33,130)           (35,000)         (35,000)         (35,178)         (38,130)         (34,130)           (35,180)         (33,130)         (33,178)         (36,758)         (36,758)           (35,000)         (35,178)         (35,758)         (36,758)         (36,758)           (31,173)         (33,178)         (90,758)         (36,758)         (36,758)           (31,172)         (33,178)         (33,178)         (36,758)         (36,758)           (31,172)         (206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3.3)           (31,06,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3.3)           (31,06,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3.3)	
	0         134,34         (34,34)         <	Amended         Amended YTD         Varian         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Under/l           Annual Budget         Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Under/l           (38,180)         (38,180)         (38,180)         (38,130)         (38,130)           (55,000)         (55,000)         (52,578)         (90,758)         (104er/l)           (93,180)         (93,178)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (106,120)           (100         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         (101,124)         (131,124)         <	
	0         0         0         0         0         0         0         134,34	Amended         Amended YTD         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         Widelt         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Under/l           (38,180)         (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)         (36,178)         Varian           (35,000)         (55,000)         (52,578)         (37,578)         (90,758)         (10der)/           (33,180)         (93,178)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (10der)/           (31,180)         (33,178)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (10der)/         (10der)/ <td>0</td>	0
	0	Amended         Amended YTD         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Under/l           Annual Budget         8udget         8udget         YTD Actual         Under/l           (1000)         (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,130)         (38,130)         (91,758)           (1000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (52,578)         (90,758)         (90,758)           (1000)         (93,178)         (93,178)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (90,758)	
(206,830) (206,830) (241,174)	0	Amended         Amended YTD         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         83,178)         (38,180)         (33,178)           (38,180)         (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)         (36,5,000)         (52,578)           (93,180)         (93,178)         (93,178)         (90,758)         (90,758)         (90,758)	
(206,830) (206,830) (241,174)		Amended         Amended         TD         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         YTD Actual         (Under)/           (1000)         (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,180)           (55,000)         (55,000)         (55,000)         (52,578)           (93,178)         (93,178)         (90,758)         (90,758)	
0         0         0         0         0         0         0         13,34          13,34         13,3		Amended         Amended         Amended         YID         Varian           Annual Budget         Budget         YID Actual         (Under)/           (38,180)         (38,178)         (38,120)         (55,000)           (55,000)         (55,000)         (52,578)         (52,578)	
(93,180)         (93,178)         (90,758)           0         0         0         0           (206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)         (3	(93,178) (90,758)	Amended     Amended     Amended YTD     Variance       Annual Budget     Budget     YTD Actual     (Under)/Ow       (38,180)     (38,178)     (38,180)	
(55,000)         (55,000)         (52,578)           (93,180)         (93,178)         (90,758)           (90,758)         (90,758)         (91,778)           (1206,830)         (206,830)         (241,174)	(55,000) (52,578) (93,178) (90,758)	Amended Amended YTD Annual Budget Budget YTD Actual	
(38,178)         (38,178)         (38,180)         (31,138)         (30,758)         (31,74)	(38,178) (38,180) (55,000) (52,578) (93,178) (90,758)		Variance (Under)/Over

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

Level of Completion Indicators 0% 0 20% 0 60% 0 80% 0 100% 0





NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 29 February 2016 SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

Shire of Northampton Simply Remarkable

#### President:....

0% () 20% () 40% () 60% () 80% ()

Level of Completion Indicators

29



6.4.3 2015/2016 BUDGET REVIEW FILE REFERENCE: 1.1.1

FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES:

10 March 2016 Garry Keeffe/Grant Middleton Budget Review

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Local Governments are required to conduct a budget review between 1 January and 31 March each financial year.

### COMMENT:

The intention of the legislation is to ensure local governments conduct at least one budget review between six and nine months into the financial year.

A Budget review is a detailed comparison of the year to date actual results with the adopted or amended budget. It establishes whether a local government continues meeting its budget commitments, is in receipt of income and incurs expenditure in accordance with the adopted budget.

Whilst there are numerous expenditure and revenue variations listed in the detailed budget review documentation there are no variations associated with Roads to Recovery included. This is due to all Roads to Recovery works having to be suspended due to our own source funding breech in 2014/2015 whereby no funds have been released during 2015/2016. Extensive research and investigation work has been carried out to resolve this issue and Moore Stephens (Council's Auditor's) have been liaising with the Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development in Canberra on Councils behalf to remove the funding freeze. It is anticipated that the funds will be unfrozen as a result of this audit work however there will not be enough time to complete the works prior to the end of the financial year.

Significant items listed in the 2015/2016 Budget Review include the following:

### **Expenditure**

Northampton Child Care Association – Each year any surplus operational funds for the Northampton Child Care Association is transferred to trust. The review includes the transfer of \$12,228 which is the surplus operating position from the 2014/2015 financial year. This amount was not included in the 2015/2016 budget.

Port Gregory Refuse Site – The 2015/2016 budget included the provision of a new block wall and widening works for a new dump area. This site is currently operating as a transfer station with no significant issues to date. The suite operation will be reviewed as part of the 2016/2017 budget process.



Car Park/Dual Use Path (DUP) - Savings of \$38,000 in materials due to the deferral of the Glance Street car park in Horrocks and the deferral of the Glance Street DUP contributing a further \$55,000 in savings.

Planning - Due to the deferral of the Kalbarri Scheme Review, Main Street Urban Design and other projects coming under budget the planning area has savings of \$44,099 net of the additional expenditure associated with legal fees for the Horrocks encroachments.

Insurance – Council's insurer (LGIS) has charged an additional premium of 13,305 for workers compensation insurance due to a variance between actual payroll expenses for the 2014/2015 financial year and the estimate provided in March 2015.

Parts and Repairs – Anticipated savings of \$25,000 in parts and repairs based on the expenditure profile to the end of February 2016. Council has a sound process for plant replacement and subsequently there are less major repair works required due to plant turnover rates and beneficial warranty arrangements.

#### <u>Income</u>

Rates – Reduced revenue associated with a Council approved rate write-off for lot 14 One Chain Road Galena \$21,370

Lotterywest Grant – Receipt of grant funding during 2015/2016 for works completed at the Kalbarri Skate Park using municipal funds during 2014/2015.

GST – Refund of \$12,509 from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) for a portion of grant funding remitted as GST in error during 2014/2015 associated with the annual Main Roads Direct grant which is GST exempt.

Sale of Scrap Metal – As there is no market for scrap metal there has been reduced sales to the value of approximately \$10,000. The material will be stock-piled pending an improvement in the scrap metal price.

Sale of Land – Revenue associated with the sale of a portion of Lot 29 Reynolds Street Northampton totalling \$15,000

#### <u>Summary</u>

The current budget review addresses the reduced carryover figure of \$138,668 as per the Annual Financial Statements for 2014/2015. Financial Management Regulation 33 (2A) (c) requires the outcomes for the end of the financial year to be part of the budget review process. The amount included in the 2014/2015 budget as a carryover was estimated at \$1,530,155 whereas the Annual Financial Statements for 2014/2015 detail a carryover amount of \$1,391,487.



The difference between the budgeted estimated carried forward figure and the actual carried forward figure as per the annual financials is predominately the accrual for disposal clean-up works associated with the Woodcocks Fire included in the 2015/2016 budget but completed and accrued during the 2014/2015 financial year.

Adjustment to carryo	ver figure from 2014/2015	\$138,668
Reduced Expenses	2015/2016	\$83,489
Increased Revenue	2015/2016	<u>\$20,597</u>
Estimated Deficit @	30 June 2015	<u>\$ 34,582</u>

The budget review considers all relevant changes in expense and income plus allowing for the change in the carryover figure resulting in an estimated deficit amount of \$34,582.

### STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

General Financial Management of Council Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 33A 1996

Regulation 33A (1) (2) (3) and (4) of the FM Regulations requires the results of the budget review to be submitted to Council within 30 days of the review. Council is then to consider the review and determine whether or not to adopt the review, any part of the review and any recommendations made in the review.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Main implications will be changes to the 2014/2015 Budget if further projects need to be deleted.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Absolute Majority Required:

### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.3**

That Council in accordance with regulation 33A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 adopt the review of the 2015/2016 Budget and note any variances or recommendations.



Acc No	Item	Reason	Varia	ance
EXPENDIT	URE			
Schedule 4	l I			
Members				
0022	Conference expenses	Savings due to low attendance to LG Week	-\$	6,000
0032	Election expenses	Savings due to no election	-\$	3,500
Administra	ition			
0332	Conference expenses	Savings due to staff not attending LGMA conference	-\$	3,500
0692	Legal Costs	Extra costs due to PCYC issue	\$	2,30
0164	CEO vehicle Purchase	Extra cost than budget estimate	\$	3,940
0408	Consultancy	Corporate Plan Review Savings	-\$	1,000
Schedule 5	i			
1052	Communications	Radio maint , replace Wagoe repeater tower wires	\$	7,660
1062	Fire Control	Council lot mulching/fire breaks - not budgeted for	\$	9,710
Schedule 6	i			
1352	Northampton Child Care	2014/15 surplus not transferred to trust 30 June 2015	\$	12,228
1314	Youth Achievement Grants	No applications to date, expect savings	-\$	2,000
Schedule 9	I			
Housing				
3172	Oval Residence	Septic repairs	\$	2,42
3212	Lot 454 Fitzgerald St	Septic repairs	\$	1,30
3212	Lot 454 Fitzgerald St	Fence repair/replacement	\$	2,400
Schedule 1	0			
Sanitation	- Household Refuse			
3860	Port Gregory Refuse site	Transfer station, new dump area not required 15/16	-\$	10,000
Town Plan	ning			
4302	Legal Costs	Additional costs for Horrocks encroachments	\$	4,980
4372	Town Planning Scheme Exp	Savings Revitalisation Plan	-\$	2,325
4372	Town Planning Scheme Exp	Savings Mainstreet Urban Design (Re-budget 16/17)	-\$	8,000
4372	Town Planning Scheme Exp	Savings computer changes for Municipal Inventory	-\$	4,750
4372	Town Planning Scheme Exp	Savings Horrocks Beach LPS - completed 15/16	-\$	8,200
4372	Town Planning Scheme Exp	Savings Kalbarri Scheme Review (Re-budget 16/17)	-\$	20,804
4372	Town Planning Scheme Exp	Savings Kalbarri Scheme Maps(Re-budget 16/17)	-\$	5,000
Public Toile	<u>ets</u>			
4442	Hampton Garden Toilets	Savings in dual use pathway installation	-\$	1,130
4592	Sally's Tree	Additional costs to pump and septic tank emptying	\$	2,505
4842	Kalbarri Community Bus	Costs for window replacement	\$	5,000
Schedule 1	1			
Recreation				
4592	Kalbarri Oval	Additional costs in bore pump repairs	\$	1,910
5122	Northampton Oval	& meter replacement Repairs to Exhibition all ceilings	\$	2,270
2775	Normanipton Ovar			
		Repairs to external toilets	\$	2,355

#### 2015/2016 BUDGET REVIEW AS AT 31 MARCH 2016



#### 2015/2016 BUDGET REVIEW AS AT 31 MARCH 2016

Acc No	ltem	Reason	Varia	ance
	reation & Sport			
5262	Kalbarri Camp	Camp Maintenance Costs (New Budget Item)	\$	2,579
5272	Kalbarri Camp	Bus Expenditure (New budget Item)	\$	5,895
	Kalbarri Community Camp/H	lall and buses now under Council control		
Other Cult	ure			
5522	Old Police Station	Re-oiling wooden verandah	\$	1,005
5532	Chiverton House	Re-plaster shower recess	\$	1,600
		Repaint certain rooms	\$	1,070
5542	Old Northampton School	Repairs to building due to water damage	\$	2,125
5582	Old Roads Board Building	Savings in restoration works	-\$	3,365
Schedule 1	2			
Transport 7 1 1				
5090	Footpaths	Savings - Glance st DUP works deferred to 16/17	-\$	55,000
5060	Glance St Carpark (South)	Savings - Deferred to 16/17 pending other works	-\$	38,000
5960	Street Lighting	Additional street Lighting costs compared to Budget	\$	10,000
5932	Kalbarri Airport	Generator repairs not included in budget	\$	· 11,050
R2R - To be	e reported at the April Council I	Meeting due to uncertainty with Roads to Recovery Funding		
Schedule 1	3			
Building Co	ntrol			
5124	Vehicle Purchase	Savings in purchase	-\$	8,927
Schedule 1	4			
7172	Insurance	Extra Insurance charges due to estimate wage costs	\$	13,305
7332	Parts and Repairs	Savings parts and repairs	-\$	25,000
	ESTIMATED REDUCED EXPE	NDITURE	-\$	83,489



Acc No	Item	Reason	Vari	ance
INCOME				
Schedule 3				
4501	Rates Levied	Additional rates levied than estimated	\$	3,500
4510	Discount	Extra rates discount from early payments	-\$	7,520
4541	Back Rates	Additional interim rates levied	\$	5,000
4570	Rates Write-off	lot 14 One Chain Road Galena	-\$	21,370
Schedule 5				
0823	Fire Breaks	Extra fines issued for Fire break infringements	\$	6,000
0843	Camping Fines	Extra fines issued for illegal camping	\$	1,200
Schedule 7				
1763	Contributions	Reduced Health/Building billings for other Shires	-\$	15,000
Schedule 1	0			
3743	Planning Fees	Extra income received to date	\$	6,700
Schedule 1	1			
4473	Grant - Lotterywest	Grant received in 2015/16 for 2014/15 project for Kalbarri Skate Park shelters, seats etc	\$	18,338
4773	Old Police Station	Less rent due to MEEDAC vacating premises	-\$	3,750
Schedule 12	2			
6281	Refund of GST from	ATO for MRD Direct Grant (Grant is GST exclusive)	\$	12,509
Schedule 1	3			
5973	Rent - Kitson Crt	Rent for LIA Units not included in 15/16 Budget	\$	9,990
Schedule 14	4			
6423	Sale of Scrap	Reduced income due to no market for scrap material	-\$	10,000
7005	Sale of Land	Sale of portion of Lot 29 Reynolds Street	\$	15,000
	ESTIMATED ADDITIO	ONAL INCOME TO BE RECEIVED	\$	20,597
			l	<b></b>
	Summary	Reduced costs to be incurred	-\$	83,489
		Increase in Income	\$	20,597
		Opening Budget Deficit Adjustment C/FWD @ 30/06/2015	\$	138,668
		Estimated Deficit at 30 June 2016	\$	34,582

#### 2015/2016 BUDGET REVIEW AS AT 31 MARCH 2016



#### SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS (Statutory Reporting Program) For the Period Ended 29 February 2016

Law, Order and Public Safety         80,373         7,200           Health         52,840         (15,000)           Education and Welfare         199,660         1           Housing         21,570         1           Community Amenities         808,960         6,700         1           Recreation and Culture         238,125         1,4,588         1           Transport         238,125         1,4,588         1           Cher Property and Services         123,811         9,990         1           Other Property and Services         146087         5,000         6           Governance         (794,084)         9,500         (7           General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,740)         (1           Law, Order and Public Safety         (219,535)         0         (2           Health         (219,535)         0         (2           Education and Welfare         (2,16,984)         (10,228)         (2           Housing         (11,1814)         (6,13,00)         (14           Community Amenities         (1,294,136)         27,724         (1,2           Community Amenities         (2,527,70)         91,950         (2,4           Tr	16,700 92,767 87,573 37,840 99,660 21,570 15,660 71,303 50,634 33,801 51,087 78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412) 8,2721
General Purpose Funding         4,813,157         (20,390)         4,7           Law, Order and Public Safety         80,373         7,200         7           Health         52,840         (15,000)         7           Community Amenities         808,960         6,700         7           Community Amenities         808,960         6,700         7           Recreation and Culture         56,715         14,588         7           Transport         238,125         12,509         7           Economic Services         123,811         9,990         7           Operating Expense         7,900         7         6           Governance         (794,084)         9,500         7           General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,740)         (1           Law, Order and Public Safety         (632,075)         0         (2           Education and Welfare         (216,984)         (10,228)         (2           Housing         (111,814)         (6,130)         (1           Community Amenities         (2,29,770)         91,950         (2,44,215)           Economic Services         (244,215)         8,927         (2,4           Other Property and Services	92,767 87,573 37,840 99,660 21,570 15,660 71,303 50,634 33,801 51,087 78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Law, Order and Public Safety         80,373         7,200           Health         52,840         (15,000)           Education and Welfare         199,660         1           Housing         21,570         1           Community Amenities         808,960         6,700         1           Transport         238,125         1,4,588         1           Community Amenities         123,811         9,990         1           Other Property and Services         123,811         9,990         1           Other Property and Services         123,811         9,990         1           Governance         (794,084)         9,500         (7           General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,7,370)         (6           Health         (219,535)         0         (2           Education and Welfare         (2,16,984)         (10,228)         (2           Housing         (11,1814)         (6,13,00)         (14           Community Amenities         (1,294,136)         27,724         (1,2           Recreation and Culture         (1,457,433)         (30,839)         (1,4           Transport         (2,52,770)         91,950         (2,4         (5,517)         83	87,573 37,840 99,660 21,570 15,660 71,303 50,634 33,801 51,087 78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Health         52,840         (15,000)           Education and Welfare         199,660         199,660           Housing         21,570         14,588           Community Amenities         808,960         6,700         14           Transport         238,125         12,599         1           Economic Services         123,811         9,990         1           Operating Expense         6,557,998         20,597         6.1           Governance         (794,084)         9,500         7           General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,740)         (1           Law, Order and Public Safety         (632,075)         (17,370)         (6           Health         (216,583)         0         (2           Community Amenities         (1,294,136)         27,724         (1,2           Housing         (111,814)         (6,130)         (1           Community Amenities         (2,29,770)         91,950         (2,4           Economic Services         (2,44,215)         8,927         (2,2           Other Property and Services         (51,172)         13,695         (1,4           Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal         (58,000)         (1,5         1,4 <td>37,840 99,660 21,570 15,660 71,303 50,634 33,801 51,087 78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)</td>	37,840 99,660 21,570 15,660 71,303 50,634 33,801 51,087 78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Housing Community Amenities Recreation and Culture         21,570         700         21           Recreation and Culture         56,715         14,588         23           Transport         238,125         12,509         23           Economic Services         123,811         9,990         20,597         6,5           Operating Expense         (794,084)         9,500         (7           Gevernance         (794,084)         9,500         (7           General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,740)         (1           Law, Order and Public Safety         (632,075)         (17,370)         (6           Education and Welfare         (219,535)         0         (2           Housing         (111,814)         (6,130)         (1           Community Amenities         (1,294,136)         27,724         (1,2           Recreation and Culture         (1,47,433)         (30,839)         (1,4           Transport         (2,48,215)         8,927         (2           Other Property and Services         (54,000)         (1           Total Operating Expenditure         (7,656,517)         83,489         (7,55           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,888,665         1,4         1,4 </td <td>21,570 15,660 71,303 50,634 33,801 51,087 78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)</td>	21,570 15,660 71,303 50,634 33,801 51,087 78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Community Amenities         808,960         6,700         3           Recreation and Culture         14,5588         123,811         9,990           Economic Services         123,811         9,990         123,811         9,990           Other Property and Services         146087         5,000         6,           Operating Expense         (794,084)         9,500         (7           Governance         (794,084)         9,500         (7           General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,740)         (1           Law, Order and Public Safety         (632,075)         (17,370)         (6           Education and Welfare         (216,584)         (10,228)         (2           Housing         (11,1,814)         (6,130)         (1           Community Amenities         (2,529,770)         91,950         (7           Recreation and Culture         (1,457,433)         (30,839)         (1,4           Transport         (2,529,770)         91,950         (2           Other Property and Services         (51,172)         11,695         (2           Other Property and Services         (58,000)         (404,086         4           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         0	15,660 71,303 50,634 33,801 51,087 78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Recreation and Culture         56,715         14,588           Transport         238,125         12,509         123,811         9,990           Other Property and Services         123,811         9,990         123,811         9,990         123,811         9,990         123,811         9,990         146087         5,000         123,811         9,990         123,811         9,990         123,812         123,813         134,813         136,313         116,313         116,313         116,313         116,313         114,314         16,313         114,414         16,1300         114,414	71,303 50,634 33,801 51,087 78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Transport       238,125       12,509         Economic Services       123,811       9,990         Total Operating Revenue       6,557,998       20,597       6,5         Governance       (794,084)       9,500       (7         General Purpose Funding       (105,299)       (1,740)       (1         Law, Order and Public Safety       (632,075)       (17,370)       (6         Health       (219,535)       0       (2         Community Amenities       (1,294,136)       27,724       (1,2         Housing       (1,457,433)       (30,839)       (1,4         Community Amenities       (1,457,433)       (30,839)       (1,4         Transport       (2,529,770)       91,950       (2,4         Cother Property and Services       (51,172)       11,695       (1,42,215)         Other Property and Services       (51,172)       11,695       (1,43,24,125)         Other Property and Services       (58,000)       (1,44,215)       (1,24,215)         Funding Balance Adjustments       (58,000)       (1,43,24,126)       (2,25,21,210)       (2,25,21,210)       (2,25,21,210)         Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal       (58,000)       (1,25,21,210)       (2,25,21,210)       (2,25,21,210)	50,634 33,801 51,087 78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Other Property and Services         146087         5,000           Total Operating Revenue         6,557,998         20,597         6,5           Governance         (794,084)         9,500         (7           General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,740)         (1           Law, Order and Public Safety         (632,075)         (17,370)         (6           Health         (216,584)         (10,228)         (2           Housing         (111,814)         (6,130)         (1           Community Amenities         (1,457,433)         (30,839)         (1,4           Transport         (2,424,215)         8,927         (2,4           Cother Property and Services         (51,172)         11,695         (           Total Operating Expenditure         (7,656,517)         83,489         (7,55           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,888,665         1,4           Add back Depreciation         1,888,665         1,4           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         (           Net Cash from Operations         732,146         104,086         2           Grants, Subsidies and Contributions         2,531,210         0         2,5           Proceeds from Sale of Investments	51,087 78,595 78,595 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Total Operating Revenue         6,557,998         20,597         6,5           Operating Expense         (794,084)         9,500         (7           General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,740)         (1           Law, Order and Public Safety         (632,075)         (17,370)         (6           Health         (219,535)         0         (2           Housing         (111,814)         (6,130)         (1           Community Amenities         (1,294,136)         27,724         (1,2           Recreation and Culture         (1,45,29,770)         91,950         (2,4           Transport         (2,529,770)         91,950         (2,4           Economic Services         (244,215)         8,927         (2           Other Property and Services         (51,172)         11,695         (1,4           Add back Depreciation         1,888,665         1,4           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         (2,4           Net Cash from Operations         732,146         104,086         1           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         (1,553,000)         (1,553,020)         (1,553,020)           Capital Revenues         2,531,210         0         2,5         2,5 <td>78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)</td>	78,595 4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Operating Expense         (794,084)         9,500         (7           General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,740)         (1           Law, Order and Public Safety         (632,075)         (17,370)         (6           Health         (219,535)         0         (2           Education and Welfare         (216,984)         (10,228)         (2           Housing         (111,814)         (6,130)         (1           Community Amenities         (1,294,136)         27,724         (1,2           Recreation and Culture         (1,457,433)         (30,839)         (1,4           Transport         (2,529,770)         91,950         (2,4           Economic Services         (51,172)         11,695         (1,4           Other Property and Services         (51,172)         11,695         (1,4           Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal         1,888,665         1,4           Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal         (58,000)         (1           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         0         2,5           Proceeds from Sale of Investments         2,531,210         0         2,5           Total Capital Revenues         0         2,5         0         2,5 <td>4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)</td>	4,584) 7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Governance         (794,084)         9,500         (7           General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,740)         (1           Law, Order and Public Safety         (632,075)         (17,370)         (6           Health         (219,535)         0         (2           Education and Welfare         (216,984)         (10,228)         (2           Housing         (11,814)         (6,130)         (1           Community Amenities         (1,294,136)         27,724         (1,2           Recreation and Culture         (1,457,433)         (30,839)         (1,4           Transport         (2,529,770)         91,950         (2,4           Economic Services         (51,172)         11,695         (           Other Property and Services         (51,172)         11,695         (           Total Operating Expenditure         (7,656,517)         83,489         (7,55           Funding Balance Adjustments         1,888,665         1,4         1,4           Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal         (58,000)         (         (           Adjust Provisions and Accruals         0         2,5         2,5           Fracest from Sale of Investments         0         2,5         2,5 <td>7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)</td>	7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
General Purpose Funding         (105,299)         (1,740)         (1           Law, Order and Public Safety         (632,075)         (17,370)         (6           Health         (216,583)         0         (22           Education and Welfare         (111,814)         (6,130)         (1           Community Amenities         (1,294,136)         27,724         (1,2           Recreation and Culture         (1,457,433)         (30,839)         (1,4           Transport         (244,215)         8,927         (2           Other Property and Services         (51,172)         11,695         (2           Other Property and Services         (51,172)         11,695         (1,40,086           Add back Depreciation         1,888,665         1,4         (1,40,086         1,4           Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal         (58,000)         (1         (2,531,210)         2,5           Capital Revenues         0         0         2,531,210         2,5         2,5           Grants, Subsidies and Contributions         2,531,210         2,5         2,5         2,5           Proceeds from Sale of Investments         0         2,5         2,5         2,5           Capital Revenues         0         2,5	7,039) 9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Law, Order and Public Safety       (632,075)       (17,370)       (6         Health       (219,535)       0       (2         Education and Welfare       (216,984)       (10,228)       (2         Housing       (111,814)       (6,130)       (1         Community Amenities       (1,294,136)       27,724       (1,2         Recreation and Culture       (1,457,433)       (30,839)       (1,4         Transport       (2,529,770)       91,950       (2,4         Economic Services       (51,172)       11,695       (         Other Property and Services       (51,172)       11,695       (         Total Operating Expenditure       (7,656,517)       83,489       (7,5         Funding Balance Adjustments       1,888,665       1,4         Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal       (58,000)       (         Adjust Provisions and Accruals       0       (       2,531,210         Proceeds from Sale of Investments       0       2,531,210       2,5         Total Capital Revenues       2,531,210       0       2,5         Capital Expenses       0       2,5       2,5         Land Held for Resale       0       0       2,5         Land and Buil	9,445) 9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Health       (219,535)       0       (2         Education and Welfare       (216,984)       (10,228)       (2         Housing       (111,814)       (6,130)       (1         Community Amenities       (1,294,136)       27,724       (1,2         Recreation and Culture       (1,457,433)       (30,839)       (1,4         Transport       (2,529,770)       91,950       (2,4         Economic Services       (244,215)       8,927       (2         Other Property and Services       (51,172)       11,695       (1         Total Operating Expenditure       (7,656,517)       83,489       (7,5         Funding Balance Adjustments       1,888,665       1,4         Add back Depreciation       1,888,665       1,4         Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal       (58,000)       (1         Adjust Provisions and Accruals       0       0       2,5         Proceeds from Sale of Investments       0       2,5       2,5         Total Capital Revenues       0       2,531,210       2,5         Capital Expenses       0       1,5       1,5         Land Held for Resale       0       0       1,5         Land and Buildings       (1,955,900)	9,535) 7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Education and Welfare       (216,984)       (10,228)       (2         Housing       (111,814)       (6,130)       (1         Community Amenities       (1,294,136)       27,724       (1,2         Recreation and Culture       (1,457,433)       (30,839)       (1,4         Transport       (2,529,770)       91,950       (2,4         Economic Services       (244,215)       8,927       (2         Other Property and Services       (51,172)       11,695       (1         Total Operating Expenditure       (7,656,517)       83,489       (7,5         Funding Balance Adjustments       1,888,665       1,4         Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal       (58,000)       (1         Adjust Provisions and Accruals       0       (104,086       9         Proceeds from Sale of Investments       2,531,210       0       2,5         Grants, Subsidies and Contributions       2,531,210       0       2,5         Proceeds from Sale of Investments       0       0       2,5         Capital Expenses       0       0       2,5         Land Held for Resale       0       0       2,5         Land and Buildings       (1,955,900)       (1,5       (1,9	7,212) 7,944) 6,412)
Housing       (111,814)       (6,130)       (1         Community Amenities       (1,294,136)       27,724       (1,2         Recreation and Culture       (1,457,433)       (30,839)       (1,4         Transport       (2,529,770)       91,950       (2,4         Economic Services       (244,215)       8,927       (2         Other Property and Services       (51,172)       11,695       (1         Total Operating Expenditure       (7,656,517)       83,489       (7,5         Funding Balance Adjustments       1,888,665       1,4         Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal       (58,000)       (6         Adjust Provisions and Accruals       0       (2,531,210       2,5         Proceeds from Sale of Investments       0       2,5       2,5         Grants, Subsidies and Contributions       2,531,210       0       2,5         Proceeds from Sale of Investments       0       0       2,5         Capital Expenses       0       0       2,5         Land and Buildings       (1,955,900)       (1,5       1,5         Infrastructure - Roads       (1,953,604)       (1,9       1,9         Infrastructure - Footpaths       (119,925)       (1       1	7,944) 6,412)
Community Amenities(1,294,136)27,724(1,2Recreation and Culture(1,457,433)(30,839)(1,4Transport(2,529,770)91,950(2,4Economic Services(244,215)8,927(2Other Property and Services(51,172)11,695(Total Operating Expenditure(7,656,517)83,489(7,5Funding Balance Adjustments1,888,6651,4Add back Depreciation1,888,6651,4Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal(58,000)(Adjust Provisions and Accruals0(Net Cash from Operations732,146104,086Proceeds from Sale of Investments02,5Capital Revenues02,5Capital Expenses02,5Land Held for Resale00Land and Buildings(1,555,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,953,604)Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	6,412)
Recreation and Culture(1,457,433)(30,839)(1,4Transport(2,529,770)91,950(2,4Economic Services(244,215)8,927(2Other Property and Services(51,172)11,695(Total Operating Expenditure(7,656,517)83,489(7,5Funding Balance Adjustments(58,000)(1,4(1,457,433)(1,457,433)Add back Depreciation1,888,6651,4Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal(58,000)(1,4Adjust Provisions and Accruals0(1,40,086)8Capital Revenues02,531,2102,5Grants, Subsidies and Contributions2,531,21002,5Proceeds from Sale of Investments02,51,5Land Held for Resale01,555,900)(1,555,900)(1,555,900)Land and Buildings(1,953,604)(1,91,9Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	
Transport(2,529,770)91,950(2,4Economic Services(244,215)8,927(2Other Property and Services(51,172)11,695(Total Operating Expenditure(7,656,517)83,489(7,5Funding Balance Adjustments(58,000)(1,58,000)(1,58,000)Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal(58,000)(Adjust Provisions and Accruals0(Net Cash from Operations732,146104,086Proceeds from Sale of Investments02,5Capital Revenues2,531,21002,5Capital Expenses002,5Land Held for Resale0(1,555,900)(1,55,900)Land and Buildings(1,555,900)(1,55,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(1,953,604)(1,99,25)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1(1	2 7771
Economic Services(244,215)8,927(2Other Property and ServicesTotal Operating Expenditure(51,172)11,695(Funding Balance Adjustments(7,656,517)83,489(7,5Add back Depreciation1,888,6651,4Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal(58,000)(Adjust Provisions and Accruals0(Net Cash from Operations732,146104,086Grants, Subsidies and Contributions2,531,2102,5Proceeds from Sale of Investments02,5Capital Expenses02,5Land Held for Resale0(1,555,900)Land and Buildings(1,555,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,9Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	
Other Property and Services(51,172)11,695(Total Operating Expenditure(7,656,517)83,489(7,5Funding Balance Adjustments1,888,6651,4Add back Depreciation1,888,6651,4Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal(58,000)(Adjust Provisions and Accruals0(Net Cash from Operations732,146104,086Capital Revenues2,531,2102,5Grants, Subsidies and Contributions2,531,2102,5Proceeds from Sale of Investments02,5Capital Expenses02,5Land Held for Resale0(1,555,900)Land and Buildings(1,953,604)(1,9Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	7,820)
Total Operating Expenditure(7,656,517)83,489(7,5Funding Balance Adjustments Add back Depreciation1,888,6651,4Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal Adjust Provisions and Accruals1,888,6651,4O(58,000)(1Adjust Provisions and Accruals0(1O02,531,2102,5Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Sale of Investments02,5Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale Land and Buildings02,5Infrastructure - Roads Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(1,555,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	5,288)
Funding Balance AdjustmentsAdd back Depreciation1,888,665Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal(58,000)Adjust Provisions and Accruals0Net Cash from Operations732,146Capital Revenues2,531,210Grants, Subsidies and Contributions2,531,210Proceeds from Sale of Investments0Total Capital Revenues0Land Held for Resale0Land and Buildings(1,555,900)Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)	9,477)
Add back Depreciation1,888,6651,4Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal(58,000)(Adjust Provisions and Accruals0(Net Cash from Operations732,146104,086Capital RevenuesGrants, Subsidies and Contributions2,531,2102,5Proceeds from Sale of Investments02,5Total Capital Revenues2,531,21002,5Capital Expenses02,51,5Land Held for Resale0(1,555,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,91,9Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	3,028)
Add back Depreciation1,888,6651,4Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal(58,000)(Adjust Provisions and Accruals0(Net Cash from Operations732,146104,086Capital RevenuesGrants, Subsidies and Contributions2,531,2102,5Proceeds from Sale of Investments02,5Total Capital Revenues2,531,21002,5Capital Expenses02,51,5Land Held for Resale0(1,555,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,91,9Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal Adjust Provisions and Accruals(58,000) 0(Net Cash from Operations732,146104,0868Capital Revenues Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Sale of Investments2,531,2102,5Total Capital Revenues Land Held for Resale02,5Land and Buildings(1,555,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,9Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	
Adjust Provisions and Accruals     0       Net Cash from Operations     732,146     104,086     8       Capital Revenues     732,146     104,086     8       Grants, Subsidies and Contributions     2,531,210     2,5       Proceeds from Sale of Investments     0     2,5       Capital Expenses     0     2,5       Land Held for Resale     0     1,555,900)       Land and Buildings     (1,555,900)     (1,5       Infrastructure - Roads     (1,953,604)     (1,9       Infrastructure - Footpaths     (119,925)     (1	88,665
Net Cash from Operations732,146104,08614Capital RevenuesGrants, Subsidies and Contributions2,531,2102,5Proceeds from Sale of Investments02,5Total Capital Revenues2,531,2100Capital Expenses02,5Land Held for Resale0(1,555,900)Land and Buildings(1,555,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,9Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	8,000)
Capital Revenues2,531,2102,5Grants, Subsidies and Contributions2,531,2102,5Proceeds from Sale of Investments02,5Total Capital Revenues2,531,2100Capital Expenses02,5Land Held for Resale0(1,555,900)Land and Buildings(1,555,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,9Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	0
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Proceeds from Sale of Investments2,531,210 02,5Total Capital Revenues2,531,2100Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale02,5Land and Buildings(1,555,900)(1,55Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,9Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	36,232
Proceeds from Sale of Investments0Total Capital Revenues2,531,2100Capital Expenses02,5Land Held for Resale01,555,900)Land and Buildings(1,555,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,9Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	
Total Capital Revenues2,531,21002,5Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale000Land and Buildings(1,555,900)(1,55Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,9Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	31,210
Capital Expenses Land Held for Resale0Land and Buildings(1,555,900)(1,5Infrastructure - Roads(1,953,604)(1,9Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals(727,815)(7Infrastructure - Footpaths(119,925)(1	0
Land Held for Resale         0           Land and Buildings         (1,555,900)         (1,55           Infrastructure - Roads         (1,953,604)         (1,9           Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals         (727,815)         (7           Infrastructure - Footpaths         (119,925)         (1	31,210
Land and Buildings         (1,555,900)         (1,55           Infrastructure - Roads         (1,953,604)         (1,99           Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals         (727,815)         (7           Infrastructure - Footpaths         (119,925)         (1	0
Infrastructure - Roads         (1,953,604)         (1,9           Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals         (727,815)         (7           Infrastructure - Footpaths         (119,925)         (1	5 0001
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals         (727,815)         (7           Infrastructure - Footpaths         (119,925)         (1	
Infrastructure - Footpaths (119,925) (1	
	7,815)
	9,925) 7,000)
	7,000)
Furniture and Equipment Total Capital Expenditure (5.184.244) 0 (5.1	4,244)
Total Capital Expenditure (5,184,244) 0 (5,1	4,244)
Net Cash from Capital Activities (2,653,034) 0 (2,6	3,034)
Financing	
Proceeds from New Debentures 0	
Proceeds from Advances 0	0
Self-Supporting Loan Principal 20,621	0
	0
Purchase of Investments 0	0 20,621
Advances to Community Groups 0	0
Repayment of Debentures (168,586) (1	0 20,621
Transfer to Reserves (89,685) (	0 20,621
Net Cash from Financing Activities 390,733 0	0 20,621 28,383 0 0
Net Operations, Capital and Financing (1,530,155) 104,086 (1,4	0 20,621 28,383 0 0 <b>8,586)</b>
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit) 1,530,155 (138,668) 1,5	0 20,621 28,383 0 0 8,586) 9,685)
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit) 0 (34,582) (	0 20,621 28,383 0 0 <b>8,586</b> ) <u>9,685</u> ) 9,685)

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

President:....

# Shire of Northampton Schedule Format 2015/2016 Summary

	Ytd Actual 29/02/2016	Ytd Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
Operating Revenue			
Governance	-28,804	-19,112	-28,700
General Purpose Funding	-4,547,855	-4,572,697	-4,813,157
Law, Order, Public Safety	-123,795	-53,544	-80,373
Health	-26,333	-35,216	-52,840
Education and Welfare	-147,170	-133,096	-199,660
Housing	-13,581	-14,376	-21,570
Community Amenities	-793,102	-539,272	-808,960
Recreation and Culture	-55,057	-37,768	-56,715
Transport	-773,604	-1,007,744	-1,436,835
Economic Services	-141,727	-89,864	-134,811
Other Property and Services	-76,998	-97,368	-146,087
Total Operational Revenue	-6,728,026	-6,600,057	-7,779,708
Operating Expenditure			
Governance	572,868	564,073	834,085
General Purpose Funding	61,195	70,176	105,299
Law, Order, Public Safety	358,548	423,595	632,075
Health	160,009	146,280	219,535
Education and Welfare	172,091	144,600	216,984
Housing	74,863	65,472	98,374
Community Amenities	740,515	862,448	1,294,136
Recreation and Culture	1,036,559	971,088	1,457,433
Transport	2,723,967	1,672,418	2,563,770
Economic Services	155,770	189,408	284,215
Other Property and Services	173,284	33,992	51,172
Total Operating Expenditure	6,229,669	5,143,550	7,757,078
Capital Revenue			
Governance	-33,636	-40,000	-40,000
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0
Education and Welfare	0	0	0
Housing	0	0	0
Community Amenities	-295,000	-584,328	-876,500
Recreation and Culture	-4,642	-4,096	-6,155
Transport	0	0	0
Economic Services	-257,781	-381,809	-520,145
Other Property and Services	-523,613	-526,193	-531,019
Total Capital Revenue	-1,114,672	-1,536,426	-1,973,819

# Shire of Northampton Schedule Format 2015/2016 Summary

	Ytd Actual 29/02/2016	Ytd Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
Capital Expenditure			
Governance	52,578	55,000	55,000
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0
Education and Welfare	0	0	0
Housing	241,174	206,830	206,830
Community Amenities	564,262	817,456	1,226,200
Recreation and Culture	75,131	94,496	141,776
Transport	1,228,074	1,970,064	2,955,202
Economic Services	57,786	456,688	685,060
Other Property and Services	8,862	9,640	14,466
Total Capital Expenditure	2,227,867	3,610,174	5,284,534
Profit/Loss Sale of Asset	165,540	-75,996	-58,000
Net (Profit)/Loss	614,839	617,241	3,288,085

### Schedule Format 2015/2016 General Purpose Revenue - Schedule 3

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	Operating Revenue	RATES		
0263	LEGAL CHARGES - RATES	0	-1,664	-2,500
4033	RATE EQUIVALENT PAYMENTS	-2,475	-12,256	-18,388
0264	LEGAL CHARGES RATES (NO GST)	-6,134	0	0
4501	GENERAL RATES LEVIED	-4,100,215	-4,095,105	-4,096,744
4560	LESS DISCOUNT ALLOWED	142,545	90,000	135,000
4511	PLUS NON PAYMENT PENALTY	-20,421	-17,000	-25,500
4541	BACK RATES	-5,004	0	0
4591	INSTALMENT PENALTY INTRST	-16,234	-10,328	-15,500
4530	EXCESS PAID TO TRUST	0	0	0
4711	PENS. DEF. RATES INTEREST	-1,296	-800	-1,200
4570	LESS RATES WRITTEN OFF	21,371	0	0
	Total Operating Income	-3,987,861	-4,047,153	-4,024,832
	Operating Expenditure			
4012	RATES SALARIES	38,175	40,064	60,107
4022	SUPERANNUATION	6,211	6,296	9,450
4032	OFFICERS INSURANCE	0	0	0
4052	PRINTING & STATIONERY RAT	5,806	3,400	5,100
4062	POSTAGE & FREIGHT	1,474	1,000	1,500
4072	VALUATION EXPENSES	1,669	8,328	12,500
4082	RATES LEGAL EXPENSES	6,518	10,000	15,000
4102	BUILDING MAINT - RATING	194	64	97
4172	ANNUAL & LS LEAVE ACCRUAL	0	0	0
4522	CENTERLINK FEES	115	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	60,161	69,152	103,754

#### **GENERAL PURPOSE GRANT FUNDING**

	Operating Revenue			
4611	GRANTS COMMISSION	-304,569	-270,728	-406,092
4621	GRANTS COMMISSION (ROADS)	-234,175	-208,152	-312,233
0223	- INSTALMENT FEES	0	0	0
4603	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	-21,250	-46,664	-70,000
	Total Operating Income	-559,993	-525,544	-788,325
	Operating Expenditure			
4642	ADMIN ALLOC TO GP FUNDING	1,034	1,024	1,545

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Governance / Members - Schedule 4

GOVERNANCE           Operating income         -340         -128         -200           0013         CONTRIBUTIONS         -340         -128         -200           0012         MEMBERS TRAVELLING         1,310         1,664         2,500           0032         CONFERENCE EXPENSES         18,309         24,497         24,500           0032         CONFERENCE EXPENSES         11,000         7,328         11,000           0052         ALLOWANCES         11,000         7,328         11,000           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,646         10,000         15,000           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         17,675         17,7848         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0           112         SUBSCRIPTIONS         17,675         17,748         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0         0           112         SUBSCRIPTIONS         17,675         17,748         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         1         700         208         315           0122         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT			YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
0013         CONTRIBUTIONS         -340         -128         -200           OD21         MEMBERS TRAVELLING         1,310         1,664         2,500           0022         CONFERENCE EXPENSES         18,309         24,497         5,000           0032         ELECTION EXPENSES         1,489         3,328         5,000           0052         ALLOWANCES         11,000         7,328         11,000           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,646         10,000         15,000           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,646         10,000         15,000           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         17,675         17,848         26,775           0121         INSURANCE         3,318         2,208         3,318           0122         INSURANCE         3,318         2,000         0         0           0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000					
Operating Expenditure	0040			100	
0012         MEMBERS TRAVELLING         1,310         1,664         2,500           0022         CONFERENCE EXPENSES         18,309         24,497         24,500           0032         ELECTION EXPENSES         1,489         3,328         5,000           0052         ALLOWANCES         11,000         7,328         11,000           0052         ALLOWANCES         11,000         7,328         11,000           0052         ALLOWANCES         11,000         15,000         0000           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,646         10,000         15,000           0092         ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE         3,318         2,208         3,318           0112         SUBSCRIPTIONS         17,675         17,848         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0           0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           0153         REBATES AND COMMISSIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500	0013	CONTRIBUTIONS	-340	-128	-200
0022         CONFERENCE EXPENSES         18,309         24,497         24,500           0032         ELECTION EXPENSES         1,489         3,328         5,000           0052         ALLOWANCES         11,000         7,328         11,000           0052         MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER         8,752         5,800         8,700           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,646         10,000         15,000           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,646         10,000         15,000           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,646         10,000         15,000           0120         INSURANCE         86,246         85,790         12,883         3,318           0112         SUBSCRIPTIONS         17,675         17,848         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0           0132         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         281         592         920           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         3115           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664 <td< td=""><td></td><td>Operating Expenditure</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		Operating Expenditure			
0032         ELECTION EXPENSES         1,489         3,328         5,000           0052         ALLOWANCES         11,000         7,328         11,000           0062         MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER         8,752         5,800         8,700           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,664         10,000         15,000           0092         ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE         86,246         85,920         128,883           0102         INSURANCE         3,318         2,208         3,318           0112         SUBSCRIPTIONS         17,675         17,483         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0           0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -11,759         10,328         -5,500           0233         OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -5,000           0233         OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         5,000      <	0012	MEMBERS TRAVELLING	1,310	1,664	2,500
0052         ALLOWANCES         11,000         7,328         11,000           0052         MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER         8,752         5,800         8,700           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,646         10,000         15,000           0092         ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE         3,318         2,028         3,318           0102         INSURANCE         3,318         2,000         0         0           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         17,675         17,848         26,775           0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           Deperating Income           OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         -PHOTOCOPVING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         -INFO SEARCH FEE         7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0253         -INFO SEARCH FEE         <	0022	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	18,309	24,497	24,500
0062         MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER         8,752         5,800         8,700           0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,646         10,000         15,000           0092         ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE         86,246         85,920         128,883           0112         INSURANCE         3,318         2,208         3,318           0112         SUBSCRIPTIONS         17,675         17,848         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0           0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           DOPERTING INCOME           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           Operating Income         -10,000         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500           0233         OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         PHOTOCOPYING<	0032	ELECTION EXPENSES	1,489	3,328	5,000
0072         REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS         12,646         10,000         15,000           0092         ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE         86,246         85,920         128,883           0102         INSURANCE         3,318         2,208         3,318           0112         SUBSCRIPTIONS         17,675         17,848         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0           0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           Operating Income           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           DESCONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0153         REBATES AND COMMISSIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -15,000           0233         - OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         7,955 </td <td>0052</td> <td>ALLOWANCES</td> <td>11,000</td> <td>7,328</td> <td>11,000</td>	0052	ALLOWANCES	11,000	7,328	11,000
0092         ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE         86,246         85,920         128,883           0102         INSURANCE         3,318         2,208         3,318           0112         SUBSCRIPTIONS         17,675         17,848         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0           0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           Operating Income         174,485         171,249         244,701           O133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0153         REBATES AND COMMISSIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500           0233         - OTHER CHARGES         -661         -3228         -500           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -79,55         -6,664         -10,000           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -78,421         2,000         12,000	0062	MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER	8,752	5,800	8,700
0102         INSURANCE         3,318         2,208         3,318           0112         SUBSCRIPTIONS         17,675         17,848         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0           0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0233         OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0282	0072	<b>REFRESHMENTS &amp; RECEPTIONS</b>	12,646	10,000	15,000
0112         SUBSCRIPTIONS         17,675         17,848         26,775           0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0           0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           OUTSIZE COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           DEPRECIATIONS         17,791         -10,328         -15,000           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500           0243         -PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         -INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0283	0092	ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE	86,246	85,920	128,883
0122         PUBLIC RELATIONS         2,000         0         0           0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           ADMINISTRATION           Operating Income           Total Operating Income           OPerating Income           OPerating Income           OTHER CHARGES         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -500           0233         - OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0293         GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS         -4,000         0         0           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000 <t< td=""><td>0102</td><td>INSURANCE</td><td>3,318</td><td>2,208</td><td>3,318</td></t<>	0102	INSURANCE	3,318	2,208	3,318
0132         MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES         10,950         11,856         17,790           0142         ASSET DEPRECIATION         209         208         315           0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           ADMINISTRATION           Council Chambers           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           Deterating Income           CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0153         REBATES AND COMMISSIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -5000           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -4,000         0         0           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -18,984         -28,500           0242         - DORGING Expenditure         28,272         12,000	0112	SUBSCRIPTIONS	17,675	17,848	26,775
0142 0152         ASSET DEPRECIATION COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         209 581         208 592         315 920           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           Description         ADMINISTRATION         209         208         315           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0153         REBATES AND COMMISSIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500           0233         OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0253         ORPOTIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         0           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         12,000           0282         LONG SERVICE LEAVE         0         0         0           0312         -INSURANCE         30,255         26,904         40,359           0332         -CONFERENCES & SEMINAR         3,213         6,032         9,055           0342         -TRAINING COSTS         2,467         3,664         5,	0122	PUBLIC RELATIONS	2,000	0	0
0152         COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT         581         592         920           Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           ADMINISTRATION         ADMINISTRATION         -         -         -           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0153         REBATES AND COMMISSIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500           0233         - OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -28,464         -18,984         -28,500           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         0           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         0           0284         - LONG SERVICE LEAVE         0         0         0           0302         ADMIN SUPERANNUATION         44,862         44,936         67,410           0312         - INSURANCE         30,255         26,904         40,359 </td <td>0132</td> <td>MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES</td> <td>10,950</td> <td>11,856</td> <td>17,790</td>	0132	MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES	10,950	11,856	17,790
Total Operating Expenditure         174,485         171,249         244,701           ADMINISTRATION         ADMINISTRATION         A           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -1,1759         -10,328         -500           0233         - OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0293         GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS         -4,000         0         0           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         12,000           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         0           0282         - LONG SERVICE LEAVE         0         0         0           0312         - INSURANCE         30,255         26,904         40,359           0312         - INSURANCE         30,255         26,904         40,359           0312         - INSURANCE <td< td=""><td>0142</td><td>ASSET DEPRECIATION</td><td>209</td><td>208</td><td>315</td></td<>	0142	ASSET DEPRECIATION	209	208	315
ADMINISTRATION           Derating Income           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0153         REBATES AND COMMISSIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500           0233         - OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0293         GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS         -4,000         0         0           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         12,000           0282         - LONG SERVICE LEAVE         0         0         0           0302         ADMIN SUPERANNUATION         44,862         44,936         67,410           0312         - INSURANCE         30,255         26,904         40,359           0332         - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR         3,213         6,032         9,055           0342         - TRAINING COSTS         2,467         3,664         5,500           0372         - OFFICE MAINTENANCE         25,519         24,960         37,455	0152	COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT	581	592	920
Operating Income         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0153         REBATES AND COMMISSIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500           0233         - OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0293         GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS         -4,000         0         0           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         12,000           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         12,000           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         0           0272         - SALARIES - MUNICIPAL         317,361         331,664         497,500           0322         - LONG SERVICE LEAVE         0         0         0           0322         - LONG SERVICE LEAVE         30,255         26,904         40,359           0332         - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR         3,213         6,032         9,055 <td></td> <td>Total Operating Expenditure</td> <td>174,485</td> <td>171,249</td> <td>244,701</td>		Total Operating Expenditure	174,485	171,249	244,701
0133         CONTRIBUTIONS         -3,431         -664         -1,000           0153         REBATES AND COMMISSIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500           0233         - OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0293         GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS         -4,000         0         0           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         12,000           0282         - LONG SERVICE LEAVE         0         0         0           0282         - LONG SERVICE LEAVE         0         0         0           0302         ADMIN SUPERANNUATION         44,862         44,936         67,410           0312         - INSURANCE         30,255         26,904         40,359           0332         - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR         3,213         6,032         9,055           0342         - TRAINING COSTS         2,467         3,664         5,500           0372         - OFFICE MAINTENANCE         25,519         24,960         37,455		ADMINISTRATIO	N		
0153         REBATES AND COMMISSIONS         -11,759         -10,328         -15,500           0233         - OTHER CHARGES         -611         -328         -500           0243         - PHOTOCOPYING         -708         -1,000         -1,500           0253         - INFO SEARCH FEE         -7,955         -6,664         -10,000           0293         GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS         -4,000         0         0           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         12,000           0282         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         0           0282         - LONG SERVICE LEAVE         0         0         0           0302         ADMIN SUPERANNUATION         44,862         44,936         67,410           0312         - INSURANCE         30,255         26,904         40,359           0332         - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR         3,213         6,032         9,055           0342         - TRAINING COSTS         2,467         3,664         5,500           0372         - OFFICE MAINTENANCE         25,519         24,960         37,455           0382         - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE         0         0         0		Operating Income			
0233       - OTHER CHARGES       -611       -328       -500         0243       - PHOTOCOPYING       -708       -1,000       -1,500         0253       - INFO SEARCH FEE       -7,955       -6,664       -10,000         0293       GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS       -4,000       0       0         0283       PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET       28,272       12,000       12,000         0282       - LONG SERVICE LEAVE       0       0       0         0282       - LONG SERVICE LEAVE       0       0       0         0302       ADMIN SUPERANNUATION       44,862       44,936       67,410         0312       - INSURANCE       30,255       26,904       40,359         0332       - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR       3,213       6,032       9,055         0342       - TRAINING COSTS       2,467       3,664       5,500         0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0	0133	CONTRIBUTIONS	-3,431	-664	-1,000
0243       - PHOTOCOPYING       -708       -1,000       -1,500         0253       - INFO SEARCH FEE       -7,955       -6,664       -10,000         0293       GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS       -4,000       0       0         Total Operating Income       -28,464       -18,984       -28,500         0283       PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET       28,272       12,000       12,000         Operating Expenditure         Operating Expenditure         0272       - SALARIES - MUNICIPAL       317,361       331,664       497,500         0283       PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET       28,272       12,000       12,000         Operating Expenditure         0272       - SALARIES - MUNICIPAL       317,361       331,664       497,500         0302       ADMIN SUPERANNUATION       44,862       44,936       67,410         0312       - INSURANCE       30,255       26,904       40,359         0332       - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR       3,213       6,032       9,055         0342       - TRAINING COSTS       2,467       3,664       5,500         0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455	0153	REBATES AND COMMISSIONS	-11,759	-10,328	-15,500
0253       - INFO SEARCH FEE       -7,955       -6,664       -10,000         0293       GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS       -4,000       0       0         7010       Derating Income       -28,464       -18,984       -28,500         0283       PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET       28,272       12,000       12,000         0272       - SALARIES - MUNICIPAL       317,361       331,664       497,500         0282       - LONG SERVICE LEAVE       0       0       0         0302       ADMIN SUPERANNUATION       44,862       44,936       67,410         0312       - INSURANCE       30,255       26,904       40,359         0332       - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR       3,213       6,032       9,055         0342       - TRAINING COSTS       2,467       3,664       5,500         0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0	0233	- OTHER CHARGES	-611	-328	-500
0293       GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS       -4,000       0       0         70tal Operating Income       -28,464       -18,984       -28,500         0283       PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET       28,272       12,000       12,000         0272       - SALARIES - MUNICIPAL       317,361       331,664       497,500         0282       - LONG SERVICE LEAVE       0       0       0         0302       ADMIN SUPERANNUATION       44,862       44,936       67,410         0312       - INSURANCE       30,255       26,904       40,359         0332       - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR       3,213       6,032       9,055         0342       - TRAINING COSTS       2,467       3,664       5,500         0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0       0	0243	- PHOTOCOPYING	-708	-1,000	-1,500
Total Operating Income         -28,464         -18,984         -28,500           0283         PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET         28,272         12,000         12,000           0272         - SALARIES - MUNICIPAL         317,361         331,664         497,500           0282         - LONG SERVICE LEAVE         0         0         0           0302         ADMIN SUPERANNUATION         44,862         44,936         67,410           0312         - INSURANCE         30,255         26,904         40,359           0332         - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR         3,213         6,032         9,055           0342         - TRAINING COSTS         2,467         3,664         5,500           0372         - OFFICE MAINTENANCE         25,519         24,960         37,455           0382         - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE         0         0         0           0392         ACCRUED LS LEAVE         0         0         0           0402         INT ON LOANS         0         0         0         0	0253	- INFO SEARCH FEE	-7,955	-6,664	-10,000
0283       PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET       28,272       12,000       12,000         Operating Expenditure         0272       - SALARIES - MUNICIPAL       317,361       331,664       497,500         0282       - LONG SERVICE LEAVE       0       0       0         0302       ADMIN SUPERANNUATION       44,862       44,936       67,410         0312       - INSURANCE       30,255       26,904       40,359         0332       - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR       3,213       6,032       9,055         0342       - TRAINING COSTS       2,467       3,664       5,500         0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0	0293	GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS	-4,000	0	0
Operating Expenditure         317,361         331,664         497,500           0282         - LONG SERVICE LEAVE         0         0         0           0302         ADMIN SUPERANNUATION         44,862         44,936         67,410           0312         - INSURANCE         30,255         26,904         40,359           0332         - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR         3,213         6,032         9,055           0342         - TRAINING COSTS         2,467         3,664         5,500           0372         - OFFICE MAINTENANCE         25,519         24,960         37,455           0382         - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE         0         0         0           0392         ACCRUED LS LEAVE         0         0         0           0402         INT ON LOANS         0         0         0		Total Operating Income	-28,464	-18,984	-28,500
0272- SALARIES - MUNICIPAL317,361331,664497,5000282- LONG SERVICE LEAVE0000302ADMIN SUPERANNUATION44,86244,93667,4100312- INSURANCE30,25526,90440,3590332- CONFERENCES & SEMINAR3,2136,0329,0550342- TRAINING COSTS2,4673,6645,5000372- OFFICE MAINTENANCE25,51924,96037,4550382- ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE0000392ACCRUED LS LEAVE0000402INT ON LOANS000	0283	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	28,272	12,000	12,000
0282       - LONG SERVICE LEAVE       0       0       0         0302       ADMIN SUPERANNUATION       44,862       44,936       67,410         0312       - INSURANCE       30,255       26,904       40,359         0332       - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR       3,213       6,032       9,055         0342       - TRAINING COSTS       2,467       3,664       5,500         0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0		Operating Expenditure			
0302       ADMIN SUPERANNUATION       44,862       44,936       67,410         0312       - INSURANCE       30,255       26,904       40,359         0332       - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR       3,213       6,032       9,055         0342       - TRAINING COSTS       2,467       3,664       5,500         0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0	0272	- SALARIES - MUNICIPAL	317,361	331,664	497,500
0312       - INSURANCE       30,255       26,904       40,359         0332       - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR       3,213       6,032       9,055         0342       - TRAINING COSTS       2,467       3,664       5,500         0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0	0282	- LONG SERVICE LEAVE	0	0	0
0332       - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR       3,213       6,032       9,055         0342       - TRAINING COSTS       2,467       3,664       5,500         0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0	0302	ADMIN SUPERANNUATION	44,862	44,936	67,410
0342       - TRAINING COSTS       2,467       3,664       5,500         0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0	0312	- INSURANCE	30,255	26,904	40,359
0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0	0332	- CONFERENCES & SEMINAR	3,213	6,032	9 <i>,</i> 055
0372       - OFFICE MAINTENANCE       25,519       24,960       37,455         0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0	0342	- TRAINING COSTS			
0382       - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE       0       0       0         0392       ACCRUED LS LEAVE       0       0       0         0402       INT ON LOANS       0       0       0	0372	- OFFICE MAINTENANCE			
0402 INT ON LOANS 0 0 0	0382	- ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
	0392	ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
0408         CONSULTANCY - FINANCIAL PLANS/VALUATIONS         41,030         28,680         43,030	0402	INT ON LOANS	0	0	0
	0408	CONSULTANCY - FINANCIAL PLANS/VALUATIONS	41,030	28,680	43,030

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Governance / Members - Schedule 4

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
0412	COMMUNITY CENSUS	0	0	0
0422	- PRINTING & STATIONERY	8,633	8,328	12,500
0432	- TELEPHONE	13,430	14,000	21,000
0442	- ADVERTISING	181	1,664	2,500
0452	- OFFICE EQUIPT MTCE	6,767	8,328	12,500
0462	- BANK CHARGES	8,685	7,328	11,000
0482	- POSTAGE & FREIGHT	2,730	2,328	3,500
0492	- OFFICE EXPENSES OTHER	5,971	11,992	18,000
0495	OFFICE SECURITY EXPENSES	714	664	1,000
0496	CAPITAL WORKS PLAN - R4R	0	0	0
0497	INDIGENOUS COMMUNITIES - DLG	0	0	0
0498	DROUGHT ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	0	0	0
0502	- COMPUTER EXPENSES	40,652	30,248	45,380
0512	ROUNDING ACCOUNT	-23	0	0
0532	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
0572	- VEHICLE RUNNING EXP.	9,296	11,328	17,000
0592	- FRINGE BENEFITS TAX	12,217	15,408	23,123
0602	EXPENSES - GRANT RELATED	4,000	0	0
0672	- AUDIT FEES	18,190	21,064	31,600
0692	- LEGAL EXPENSES	12,252	6,664	10,000
0732	ADMIN UNIFORMS	2,644	2,000	3,000
0762	BAD DEBTS WRITE OFF	0	664	1,000
0174	DEPRECIATION	38,969	34,664	52,000
0742	LESS ALLOCATED FROM GOVERNANCE	-646,038	-643,608	-965,413
0942	ADMIN ALLOC TO GENERAL ADMIN	394,406	392,920	589,385
	Total Operating Expenditure	398,383	392,824	589,384
	Capital Income			
0175	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	-33,636	-40,000	-40,000
	Capital Expenditure			
0134	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0164	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	52,578	55,000	55,000
0184	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	52,578	55,000	55,000

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5

		- YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	FIRE PREVENTI Operating Revenue	UN		
0502		66.060	42.040	64 570
0583	EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	-66,968 0	-43,040	-64,573
0584 0585	REIMBURSEMENTS KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	-633	0	0 0
0585	VOLY FIRE CONTRIB - NPTON	033	0	0
0623	REIMBURSMENTS	-6,292	-160	-250
0325	GRANT FUNDS - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0673	FIRE INFRINGEMENTS	-600	-832	-1,250
	Total Operating Revenue	-74,493	-44,032	-66,073
0335	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	0	0	0
0683	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
1042	FIRE INSURANCE	16,625	11,080	16,625
1052	COMM. MTCE AND REPAIRS	9,431	2,368	3,586
1062	FIRE CONTROL EXP. OTHER	29,777	13,904	20,879
1072 1082	AERIAL INSPECTIONS FIRE FIGHTING	0 124.602	1,000	1,500
1082	BURN OFF FEE REFUND	134,602 0	207,576 0	311,380 0
1122	ADMIN ALLOC TO FIRE PREVN	11,823	11,776	17,667
1142	KALBARRI SES OPERATIONS	22,519	21,075	28,103
1144	KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	637	0	0
1152	PORT GREGORY FIRE SHED	370	104	157
1154	ISSEKA FIRE SHED	0	136	208
1156	HORROCKS FIRE/AMBULANCE SHED	158	104	158
1158	BINNU FIRE SHED	48	32	48
1304	ASSET DEPRECIATION	33,372	26,664	40,000
1104	FIRE BRIGADE HQ (RAILWAY STN COSTS TO 12	1,026	1,568	2,370
	Total Operating Expenditure	260,386	297,387	442,681
	Capital Revenue			
0525	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
	Captial Expenditure			
0338	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
0334	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0514	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	ANIMAL CONT	TROL		
	Operating Revenue			
0763	- FINES AND PENALTIES	0	-1,664	-2,500
0773	- DOG REGISTRATION	-7,757	-7,328	-11,000
0783	- REIMBURSEMENTS/OTHER	0	0	0
0803	- IMPOUNDING FEES	0	-360	-550
0833	MISC GRANTS	-40,000	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-47,757	-9,352	-14,050
	Operating Expenditure			
1162	DOG CONTROL EXPENSES	10,580	16,640	25,000
1172	ADMIN ALLOC TO ANIMAL CON	2,261	2,248	3,379
1192	CAT CONTROL EXPENSES	1,880	2,032	3,065
	Total Operating Expenditure	14,721	20,920	31,444
	Capital Expenditure			
1164	DOG POUND CAGES	0	0	0
	OTHER LAW, ORDER ANI	D PULIC SAFETY		
	Operating Revenue			
0843	ILLEGAL CAMPING FINES	-1,545	-160	-250
0873	PROFIT/LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
1212	SALARIES (RANGER)	73,323	93,296	139,950
1232	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	1,191	6,992	10,500
1242	FLOOD CONTROL EXPENSES - KALBARRI	0	0	0
4122	ABANDONED VEHICLES	0	0	0
4132	LAW & ORDER ASSET DEPRECN	8,927	5,000	7,500
	Total Operating Expenditure	83,441	105,288	157,950

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Education and Welfare - Schedule 6

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	PRE-SCHOOL	-,-,-		
	Operating Revenue			
1043	GRANT - NOCCA BUILDING	0	0	0
1113	NCAA - SUSTAINABILITY FUNDING (MONTHLY) D	-32,883	-24,440	-36,660
1123	NCCA CCB/CCR REBATE REVENUE (WEEKLY)	-33,930	-36,664	-55,000
1133	NCCA SESSION FEES (WEEKLY)	-38,032	-36,664	-55,000
1143	NCCA MEMBERSHIP REVENUE	0	-664	-1,000
1163	NCCA FUNDRAISING/GRANTS REVENUE	-780	0	0
163	TRANS FROM LEAVE RESERVE	0	0	0
1103	REIMBURSMENTS	-6,570	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-112,194	-98,432	-147,660
	Operating Expenditure			
1312	NCCA - BUILDING RELATED EXPENSES	7,723	10,736	16,133
1322	NCCA OPERATING EXPENDITURE (PAYROLL/SUPE	108,124	98,432	147,660
1332	NCCA - GRANT RELATED EXPENSES (GST FREE)	5,447	0	0
1314	YOUTH PROGAM	0	1,328	2,000
1412	ASSET DEPRECIATION	14,083	7,664	11,500
3202	KALBARRI CHILD CARE CENTRE	4,259	6,328	9,501
	Total Operating Expenditure	139,636	124,488	186,794
	Capital Expenditure			
1316	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
	WELFARE			
	Operating Revenue			
0853	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	-34,975	-34,664	-52,000
	Operating Expenditure			
2362	KALBARRI AGED HOUSING MAINT	32,455	20,112	30,190
2332	NORTHAMPTON AGED CARE	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	32,455	20,112	30,190

### Schedule Format 2015/2016 Health - Schedule 7

	PREVENTA	YTD Actual 29/02/2016 TIVE SERVICES	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	Operating Revenue			
1673	- FOOD VENDORS	-1,170	-560	-840
1753	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
1763	CONTRIBUTIONS	-14,070	-26,328	-39,500
	Total Operating Revenue	-15,240	-26,888	-40,340
1764	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
2012	SALARIES	90,192	78,136	117,210
2022	HEALTH SUPERANNUATION	13,973	12,112	18,170
2032	ACCRUED ANNUAL & LS LEAVE	0	0	0
2042	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	15,407	14,168	21,272
2052	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	8,281	8,992	13,500
2082	HEALTH BUILDING MAINT	83	48	83
2102	ADMIN ALLOC TO HEALTH	5,233	5,208	7,820
	Total Operating Expenditure	133,169	118,664	178,055
	Capital Revenue			
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
1396	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
1324	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - HLT	0	0	0

### **OTHER HEALTH**

	Operating Revenue			
2023	LEASE - DOCTORS SURGERY (NORTHA	-10,000	-6,664	-10,000
2033	RENTAL LOT 43 BATEMAN STREET (DC	0	0	0
2043	<b>REIMBURSMENTS - OTHER</b>	-1,093	-1,664	-2,500
2093	RENT LOT 14 CALLION WAY	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-11,093	-8,328	-12,500
	Operating Expenditure			
2053	PROFIT/LOSS SALE ASSET	0	0	0
2312	DOCTOR SURGERY - KALBARRI	4,007	3,248	4,887
2342	DOCTORS SURGERY - NORTHAMPTON	2,484	3,040	4,593

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Health - Schedule 7

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		29/02/2016	29/02/2016	30/06/2016
2382	ASSET DEPRECIATION	20,349	21,328	32,000
2392	LOT 7 STEPHEN STREET	0	0	0
1385	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	0	0	0
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	26,840	27,616	41,480
	Capital Revenue			
2083	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
0834	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
1644	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Housing - Schedule 9

	STAFF Η	YTD Actual 29/02/2016 OUSING	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	Operating Revenue	ocome		
2833	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
2843	RESIDENTIAL RENTAL	-8,948	-11,712	-17,570
2853	CHARGES - STAFF RENTALS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-8,948	-11,712	-17,570
2873	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
3162	- LOT 71 MITCHELL	0	0	0
3172	- OVAL RESIDENCE	4,283	1,736	2,619
3192	- LOT 10 ESSEX	0	0	0
3212	- LOT 454 FITZGERALD	7,880	3,528	5,310
3222	ASSET DEPRECIATION	34,807	27,328	41,000
3232	- LOT 43 BATEMAN ST	1,831	3,400	5,110
3242	LOT 42 BATEMAN STREET	2,835	2,504	3,774
3252	ADMIN ALLOC TO STAFF HOUS	3,747	3,728	5,599
3282	605 SALAMIT PLACE	6,478	8,256	12,408
3432	LOT 23 RAKE PLACE NORTHAMPTON	1,626	3,160	4,750
	Total Operating Expenditure	63,487	53,640	80,570
	Capital Revenue			
2425	LOAN FUND PROCEEDS	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
2494	LAND & BUILDINGS - STAFF HOUSING	241,174	206,830	206,830
	HOUSIN	G OTHER		
	Operating Revenue			
3013	RENT LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	0	0	0
3003	REIMBURSMENTS - HOUSING OTHER	-4,633	-2,664	-4,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-4,633	-2,664	-4,000
	Operating Expenditure			
3422	ESL PAYMENTS FOR MISC PROPERTY	0	664	1,000
3442	RESIDENCE - LOT 6 ROBINSON ST	3,261	3,240	4,870
3452	LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	0	0	0
3482	LOT 74 SEVENTH AVENUE	4,462	2,944	4,444
3492	14 CALLION WAY KALBARRI - DOCTO	3,653	4,984	7,490
	Total Operating Expenditure	11,376	11,832	17,804

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Housing - Schedule 9

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
2455	<i>Capital Revenue</i> LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
3034	<i>Capital Expenditure</i> 43 BATEMAN STREET	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	SANITATION - HOU	JSEHOLD		
	Operating Revenue			
3253	- KALBARRI RESIDENTIAL	-371,694	-247,936	-371,910
3263	- OTHER RESIDENTIAL	-220,721	-146,736	-220,110
3273	- 240 LITRE CARTS	-2,064	-2,664	-4,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-594,478	-397,336	-596,020
	Operating Expenditure			
3812	DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECT.	204,020	230,000	345,000
3826	DEPRECIATION - REFUSE SITES	1,430	1,432	2,150
3832	PURCHASE OF 240L CARTS	3,707	1,664	2,500
3854	NORTHAMPTON REFUSE SITE	74,720	107,920	161,900
3856	KALBARRI REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	98,800	104,056	156,100
3858	BINNU REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	2,576	5,832	8,750
3860	PORT GREGORY REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	3,751	15,544	23,330
3861	LUCKY BAY REFUSE COLLECTION	6,730	10,000	15,000
3888	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3890	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3892	ADMIN ALLOC TO SANITATION	2,972	2,960	4,441
	Total Operating Expenditure	398,706	479,408	719,171
	Capital Expenditure			
3304	REFUSE - FURNITURE & EQUIP	0	0	0
	SANITATION - O	THER		
	Operating Revenue			
3313	GRANTS - OTHER	0	0	0
3323	REFUSE SITE FEES -OTHER	-18,307	-16,664	-25,000
3343	- INDUSTRIAL	-114,813	-76,120	-114,180
3353	- COMMERCIAL	-9,227	-5,832	-8,750
3373	- CARAVAN PARKS	0	0	0
3383	INDUSTRIAL REFUSE COLLECTION - GST	-27,060	-18,040	-27,060
3403	REIMBURSEMENT- WHARF BINS (GST)	0	0	0
3405	REIMBURSMENTS - DRUMMUSTER	0	-2,664	-4,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-169,408	-119,320	-178,990
	Operating Expenditure			
3722	IND/COMM REFUSE COLLECT	0	0	0
3772	STREET REFUSE COLLECT/LITTER	62,250	70,560	105,850
3774	DRUM MUSTER	3,722	2,664	4,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	65,972	73,224	109,850

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	Capital Expenditure			
3305	REFUSE - LAND AND BUILDING	136,887	127,000	190,500
3335	REFUSE SITE CAPITAL	0	0	0
3336	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	136,887	127,000	190,500
	SANITATION - SEW	ERAGE		
	Operating Revenue			
3543	CHARGES - SEPTIC TANKS	-708	-400	-600
3553	SEPTIC TANK INSPECTIONS	-644	-328	-500
	Total Operating Revenue	-1,352	-728	-1,100
	TOWN PLANNING AND REGION	AL DEVELOPM	ENT	
	Operating Revenue			
3743	PLANNING FEES	-19,518	-16,664	-25,000
3823	REIMBURSE (ADVERTISING/PLANNING COMMIS	-2,748	-96	-150
3833	REIMBURSEMENTS	-500	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-22,766	-16,760	-25,150
3935	P/L ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
4202	SALARIES	53,706	69,208	103,820
4212	SUPERANNUATION-PLANNING	7 <i>,</i> 840	6,568	9,860
4232	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	160	250
4242	ADVERTISING	1,149	664	1,000
4252		2,203	1,408	2,112
4262		0	1,328	2,000
4272	VEHICLE OPERATING COSTS	2,907	2,328	3,500
4282 4302	CONSULTANTS EXPENSES LEGAL EXPENSES	0 7,497	0 1,328	0
4302	NORTHAMPTON TOWNSCAPE	7,497 0	1,528	2,000 0
4342	HORROCKS TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4372	TOWN PLAN SCHEME EXPENSES	8,212	39,464	59,200
4382	CONTROL EXPENSES	5,001	2,688	4,050
4402	ASSET DEPRECIATION	4,208	3,328	5,000
4472	TP - ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
4482	TP ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
4852	PLANNING BUILDING MAINT	111	72	111
4862	FRINGE BENEFITS TAX PLANN	4,242	5,256	7,885

4872	ADMIN ALLOC TO TOWN PLAN	YTD Actual 29/02/2016 4,587	YTD Budget 29/02/2016 4,568	Annual Budget 30/06/2016 6,854
	Total Operating Expenditure	101,662	138,368	207,642
	Capital Revenue			
3905	PROCEEDS OF ASSETS	0	0	0
7480	TOWN PLANNING SCHEME RESERVE TO MUNI	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
4014	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	OTHER COMMUNITY	AMENITIES		
	Operating Revenue			
3802	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
3853	CHARGES - CEMETERY FEES	-3,950	-2,000	-3,000
3863		-232	-2,000	-3,000
3883 3893	FUNERAL DIRECTORS LICENSE BUS HIRE	-300 -616	-128	-200
3893	BUSHIKE	-010	-1,000	-1,500
	Total Operating Revenue	-5,099	-5,128	-7,700
	Operating Expenditure			
4422	NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY MAIN	15,626	20,928	31,420
4432	ASSET DEPRECIATION	1,406	664	1,000
4442	TOWN PARK TOILETS	15,520	13,944	20,934
4452	ASSET DEPRECIATION	20,533	13,328	20,000
4462	KALBARRI CEMETERY MAINT	11,574	16,584	24,900
4572	KINGS PARK TOILETS	7,601	8,680	13,043
4582	LIONS PARK TOILETS NPTON	8,171	12,552	18,846
4592	SALLY'S TREE TOILETS	18,776	12,360	18,556
4652	JETTY TOILETS -KALBARRI	6,994	8,136	12,246
4732	HORROCKS TOILETS/CHGROOMS	21,717	20,792	31,206
4752	PORT GREGORY TOILET BLOCK	11,584	11,736	17,621
4802	CHINAMANS TOILET BLOCK	10,511	7,792	11,716
4807	BINNU TOILETS	15,025	16,560	24,862
4812	RED BLUFF TOILET BLOCK	5,289	4,728	7,123
4766	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
4842	COMMUNITY BUS	3,851	2,664	4,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	174,176	171,448	257,473
	Capital Revenue			
3865	HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE GRANTS	-295,000	-584,328	-876,500

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	Capital Expenditure			
3324	KALBARRI CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0
3344	PUBLIC AMENITIES	0	0	0
3360	HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE (PREVIOUSLY	427,375	690,456	1,035,700
	Total Capital Expenditure	427,375	690,456	1,035,700

### Schedule Format 2015/2016 Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
		IC HALLS		
4042		4 724		10.000
4043		-4,734	-6,664	-10,000
4053	CHARGES - HALL HIRE	-250	-664	-1,000
4063	ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	-982	-2,000	-3,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-5,966	-9,328	-14,000
	Operating Expenditure			
4672	- PORT GREGORY HALL	1,705	1,704	2,564
4682	- ALMA HALL	458	632	958
4692	- BINNU HALL	6,125	6,712	10,095
4702	- RSL HALL	12,850	11,392	17,125
4704	OGILVIE HALL/SCHOOL	0	0	0
4712	- AJANA HALL	4,329	3,856	5,812
4772	- ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	42,405	45,320	68,014
4782	- HORROCKS COMM. CENTRE	12,230	14,024	21,059
4792	ASSET DEPRECIATION	61,877	60,000	90,000
4832	ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS	775	768	1,158
3534	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	142,752	144,408	216,785
	Capital Expenditure			
3514	LAND & BUILDINGS	14,190	9,456	14,190
3515	BINNU HALL	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	14,190	9,456	14,190
	SWIMMING AR	EAS AND BEACHES		
	Operating Revenue			
3973	CONTRIBUTIONS	-6,255	-4,664	-7,000
3975	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	0,200	0	0
3976	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITA	-	0	0
4293	KALBARRI JETTY BERTH FEES	0	0	0
4303	RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHO	RE -4,695	-3,128	-4,695
	Total Operating Revenue	-10,950	-7,792	-11,695
	Operating Expenditure			
3982	ASSET DEPRECIATION	32,272	30,664	46,000
4952	- KALBARRI F/SHORE RES.	102,779	85,088	127,667
4972	- HORROCKS F/SHORE RES.	37,728	53,984	81,016
5012	- PORT GREGORY F/SHORE	6,048	2,544	3,835
		0,010	_,;;	2,000

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
5042	ENVIROFUND GRANTS - HUTT RIVER	0	0	0
6742	- HORROCKS FORESHORE	443	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	179,269	172,280	258,518
	Capital Income			
4513	KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE	0	0	0
4523	GRANTS	0	0	0
4526	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Total Capital Income	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
3664	FORESHORE INFRASTRUCTURE	0	3,328	5,000
3669	LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT	0	0	0
3670	HORROCKS FORESHORE SEAWALL	0	0	0
3674	KALBARRI BOAT RAMP UPGRADE	0	0	0
3684	HORROCKS JETTY	0	0	0
4527	LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT GRANT	0	0	0
3672	ZUYTDORP MEMORIAL	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0	3,328	5,000
	OTHER RECREATION A	ND SPORT		
	Operating Revenue			
4333	- EDUCATION DEPT - OVAL	-2,778	-1,848	-2,780
4373	CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0
4383	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
4423	LEASES & RENTALS	-2,693	-1,784	-2,685
4433	INTEREST REMBURSEMENT	-2,854	-984	-1,485
4453	REIMBURSEMENTS- REC. CTRE/GOLF CLUB	-828	-5,328	-8,000
4455	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HILL	0	0	0
4473	GRANTS	-21,147	0	0
4563	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - GENERAL INCOME	0	0	0
4573	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - BUS INCOME	-177	0	0
4583	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - CAMP INCOME (A	-818	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-31,295	-9,944	-14,950
4393	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
4962	- KALBARRI OVAL RESERVE	19,159		26,724
4969	KALBARRI SKATE PARK	9,010	8,496	12,784
4982	- HORROCKS OVAL RESERVE	979	2,560	3,862

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
4992	- PARKS, RES, GARDENS GEN	135,981	122,112	183,202
4998	PARKS & GARDENS - PORT GREGORY	1,620	1,664	2,500
5002	ADMIN ALLOC TO OTHER REC	11,952	11,904	17,860
5022	- LIONS PARK	329	15,496	23,278
5032	- BI-CENTENIAL PARK	9,392	3,944	5,940
5072	NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	40,794	40,048	60,105
5082	- KALBARRI REC CENTRE	9,911	4,480	6,748
5092	- HORROCKS REC CENTRE	990	1,056	1,585
5102	INTEREST ON LOANS	5,150	3,968	5,962
5112	NORTHAMTPON BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5115	KALBARRI GOLF & BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5122	- NORTHAMPTON REC OVAL	63,141	42,944	64,446
5142	EXHIBITION HALL NPTN OVAL	0	0	0
5162	BINNU RECREATION AREA	0	0	0
5169	NORTHAMPTON GOLF CLUBHOUSE	828	552	828
5172	ASSET DEPRECIATION	191,769	206,664	310,000
5192	REC - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAV	0	0	0
5212	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
5262	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - OPERATIONAL ANI	2,579	0	0
5272	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - BUS EXPENDITURE	5,895	0	0
5282	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - CAMP EXPENDITU	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	509,478	483,688	725,824
	Capital Revenue			
3775	SS LOAN - BOWL CLUBS	-4,642	-4,096	-6,155
3777	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-4,642	-4,096	-6,155
	Capital Expenditure			
3624	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	28,288	19,880	29,831
3654	SKATE PARK CONSTRUCTION	0	0	0
3714	LAND & BUILDING	0	0	0
3715	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
3716	PARKS & OVALS INFRASTRUCTURE	32,653	61,832	92,755
3734	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	60,941	81,712	122,586
	TELEVISION AND RADIO REE	BROADCASTING	6	
	Operating Expenditure			
5232	T.V. RECEIVER STATION	0	0	0

5232	T.V. RECEIVER STATION	0	0	0
5242	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016			
	Total Operating Expenditure	0	0	0			
	LIBRARIES						
	Operating Revenue						
4613	CHARGES - LOST BOOKS	-3	-32	-50			
4623	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	-32	-50			
4653	INTERNET ACCESS FEE - KALBARRI	-376	-664	-1,000			
	Total Operating Revenue	-380	-728	-1,100			
	Operating Expenditure						
5312	SALARIES	28,379	25,912	38,870			
5322	LIBRARY SUPERANNUATION	2,408	2,464	3,700			
5332	LIBRARY OPERATING OTHER	2,748	2,808	4,217			
5334	LIBRARY INTERNET SEVICE	1,327	1,488	2,250			
5342	LIBRARY BUILDING MTCE	728	480	728			
5352	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0			
5372	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0			
5402	ADMIN ALLOC TO LIBRARIES	58,725	58,504	87,756			
	Total Operating Expenditure	94,316	91,656	137,521			
	OTHER CULTU	RE					
	Operating Revenue						
4703	150 YEAR CELEBRATIONS - REVENUE (INC BRI	-262	0	0			
4713	MOONIEMIA CENTRE REIMB	0	0	0			
4763	GRANT - HERITAGE ADVISORY SERVICE	-2,154	-4,112	-6,170			
4773	CHARGES - OLD POLICE STN	-4,050	-5,864	-8,800			
4793	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0			
	Total Operating Revenue	-6,466	-9,976	-14,970			
	Operating Expenditure						
1712	NORTHAMPTON NEWS BUILDING	2,866	3,968	5,984			
5512	OLD RAILWAY STATION	1,843	1,928	2,922			
5522	OLD POLICE STATION	4,405	3,224	4,870			
5532	CHIVERTON HOUSE	10,147	9,816	14,752			
5542	MOONIEMIA CENTRE	4,650	5,144	7,716			
5552	KALBARRI ART & CRAFT CNTR	1,360	2,312	3,482			
5572	HIST PROJECTS/HERITAGE SITES	4,309	8,224	12,340			
5582	OLD ROADS BOARD BUILDING	18,043	14,720	22,098			
5592	LYNTON HISTORICAL SITE	1,873	864	1,321			
5622	DONATIONS BY COUNCIL	0	0	0			
5642	OTHER EXPENDITURE	0	0	0			

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
5652	ASSET DEP'N CULTURE	58,893	28,000	42,000
5662	GRANT EXP - INC SENIORS WEEK ETC	1,241	0	0
5672	NORTHAMPTON 150TH CELEBRATION	0	0	0
5682	LOT 175 KAIBER ST KALBARRI (EX ST JOHNS BI	1,115	856	1,300
	Total Operating Expenditure	110,744	79,056	118,785

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Transport - Schedule 12

YTD Actual YTD Budget Annual Budget 29/02/2016 29/02/2016 30/06/2016 CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, BRIDGES AND DEPOTS					
	Capital Expenditure				
5030	REGIONAL ROAD GROUP	3,485	140,328	210,500	
5060	- MUNICIPAL FUND	136,537	335,064	502,614	
5090	FOOTPATH CONSTRUCTION	54,857	79,936	119,925	
5150	BLACKSPOT PROJECTS	0	0	0	
5180	CAR PARKS CONSTRUCTION	0	0	0	
5210	ROADS TO RECOVERY	45,246	417,824	626,740	
5214	ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS (BATEMAN ST) BUD	0	0	00	
5215	ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS WORKS	534,849	409,144	613,750	
5224	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	64,098	62,776	94,173	
	Total Capital Expenditure	839,072	1,445,072	2,167,702	
	Capital Revenue				
5208	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0	
5483	ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS (BATEMAN ST)	0	0	0	
7485	ROADWORK RESERVE TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0	
	Total Capital Revenue	0	0	0	
	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, BE	RIDGES AND D	EPOTS		
5002		17.005	17.024	26 742	
5982	ADMIN ALLOC TO ROAD MAINT	17,895	17,824	26,742	
5992	INTEREST ON LOANS - TPT ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	21,349	19,208	28,814	
6002 6262	ACCROED INTEREST ON LOANS APB DEPOT	0 37	0 128	0 200	
6262 5850	- MUNICIPAL FUND RDWKS	37 852,846	934,680	1,402,036	
5860	ROMANS DATA COLLECTION	6,495	5,656	8,495	
5910	KALBARRI DEPOT MAINT.	5,140	13,656	20,507	
5920	CROSSOVERS	1,000	1,328	2,000	
5930		20,200	19,432	29,171	
5950	HORROCKS DEPOT MAINT.	134	168	260	
5960	LIGHTING OF STREETS	79,311	73,328	110,000	
5980	DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	0	0	0	
5990	ASSET DEPRECIATION	333,811	166,664	250,000	
6000	ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LEAV	000,011	0	0	
6010	TSPT ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0	
3994	DEPRECIATION	1,523,734	606,664	910,000	
	Total Operating Expenditure	2,861,954	1,858,736	2,788,225	
	Operating Revenue				
6223	CONTRIBUTION (INC STREET LIGHTING)	-3,321	-2,328	-3,500	

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Transport - Schedule 12

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
6281	- MRD MAINTENANCE	-162,109	-149,600	-149,600
6351	DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	0	0	0
5205	ROADS TO RECOVERY FUNDING	0	-433,752	-650,630
5206	FOOTPATH FUNDING	0	0	0
5207	BLACKSPOT FUNDING	0	0	0
5209	ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS - OGILVIE EAST RD	-532,982	-325,832	-488,750
5481	REGIONAL ROAD GROUP FUNDING	-56,133	-93,552	-140,330
5561	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-754,545	-1,005,064	-1,432,810
	ROAD PLANT PU	IRCHASES		
	Operating Revenue			
4265	CONTRIBUTIONS	-15,000	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-15,000	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
3610	LESS PLANT DEPN WRITTEN BACK	-131,198	-121,984	-182,985
4275	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	0	0	0
4315	- MACHINERY (DISPOSAL OF ASSET)	-85,000	-109,998	-110,000
4395	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	-216,198	-231,982	-292,985
	Capital Revenue			
4345	LOAN PROCEEDS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	0	0	0
4285	- UTILITIES (PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET)	0	-33,996	-34,000
4405	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	137,268	-54,000	-81,000
	Capital Expenditure			
4034	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	47,000	70,500
4214	ROAD PLANT/MACHINERY	347,801	352,664	529,000
4224	UTILITIES (VEHICLES)	0	106,664	160,000
4234		15,000	0	0
4254	OTHER EQUIPMENT	26,200	18,664	28,000
	Total Capital Expenditure	389,001	524,992	787,500

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Transport - Schedule 12

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	AERODRON	ЛES		
	Operating Revenue			
5113	CHARGES - LANDING FEES	-3,136	-2,072	-3,110
5133	HANGAR SITE LEASE	-923	-608	-915
5183	CITY OF GN/GRN - OPERATING CONTRIBUTIOI	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-4,059	-2,680	-4,025
	Operating Expenditure			
5902	ADMIN ALLOCATED TO AERODROMES	11,306	11,256	16,895
5912	ASSET DEPRECIATION	34,373	15,328	23,000
5932	KALBARRI AIRPORT MTCE	32,533	19,080	28,635
5935	OLD KALBARRI AIRPORT	0	0	0
				~~~~~
	Total Operating Expenditure	78,211	45,664	68,530
	Capital Revenue			
5163	Airport Reserve	0	0	0
	'	-	-	-

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Economic Services - Schedule 13

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	RURAL SE	RVICES		
	Operating Revenue			
5513	CONTRIBUTIONS/GRANTS	-17,910	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
6232	GRANT EXPENDITURE (NACC) PREVIOUS	2,940	0	0
	TOURISM AND ARE	EA PROMOTIOI	N	
	Operating Revenue			
5543	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
5563	LEASES/RENTALS	-48,211	-32,136	-48,211
5573	CARAVAN PARK LICENCES	-4,387	-3,000	-4,500
5583	REIMBURSEMENTS	-6,000	-8,000	-12,000
5593	KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE	-30,062	-20,000	-30,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-88,660	-63,136	-94,711
	Operating Expenditure			
6322	CARAVAN PARKS/CAMPING GDS	0	0	0
6362	HERITAGE - RAILWAY CARRIAGE	397	592	900
6372	TOURISM & PROMOTION GENERAL	58,295	58,344	87,527
6382	AREA PROMOTION	0	0	0
6392	ASSET DEPRECIATION	886	1,000	1,500
6402	LUCKY BAY	0	15,048	22,588
	Total Operating Expenditure	59,578	74,984	112,515
	Capital Income			
5005	GRANTS - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTIO	•	-250,000	-375,000
7335	TFR FROM COASTAL MANAGEMENT RES	-105,145	-105,145	-105,145
	Total Capital Income	-223,236	-355,145	-480,145
	Capital Expenditure			
5016	INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - TOURISM	17,169	420,024	630,060
	BUILDING C	ONTROL		
	Operating Revenue			
5653	- BUILDING PERMITS	-14,157	-12,000	-18,000
5673	S/POOL INSPECTION FEES	-3,937	-4,000	-6,000
5713	BUILDING REIMBURSEMENTS	-614	-200	-300
5733	DEMOLITION FEES	0	0	0

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Economic Services - Schedule 13

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	Total Operating Revenue	-18,709	-16,200	-24,300
	Operating Expenditure			
6412	SALARIES	45,578	48,448	72,680
6422	BUILDING SUPERANNUATION	6,679	7,504	11,260
6432	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	1,766	3,328	5,000
6442	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	14,842	11,864	17,809
6452	ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LVE	0	0	0
6462	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
6472	BUILD CONTROL BUILD MAIN	83	48	83
6492	ASSET DEPN -ECON SERV BUI	2,726	128	200
5195	DISPOSAL OF ASSET	0	0	0
6512	ADMIN ALLOC TO BUILD CONT	7,106	7,080	10,620
	Total Operating Expenditure	78,780	78,400	117,652
	Capital Revenue			
5175	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	-34,545	-26,664	-40,000
5185	P/L ON SALE OF ASSET	28,272	7,328	11,000
	Capital Expenditure			
5124	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	40,618	36,664	55,000

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Economic Services - Schedule 13

	OTHER ECONOM	YTD Actual 29/02/2016 1IC SERVICES	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	Operating Revenue			
5933	REIMBURSMENTS	-3,148	-1,664	-2,500
5943	GRANT - LIVING COMMUNITIES PROGRA	0	0	0
5983	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY REIMBU	0	0	0
5993	PT GREGORY SPEC AREA RATE	-13,300	-8,864	-13,300
	Total Operating Revenue	-16,448	-10,528	-15,800
	Operating Expenditure			
6752	- PORT GREGORY	6,753	32,888	49,341
6812	KITSON CIRCUIT LIA INDUSTRIAL UNITS I	7,719	3,136	4,707
	Total Operating Expenditure	14,471	36,024	54,048

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	PRIVATE WORKS			
6153	<i>Operating Revenue</i> - PLANT HIRE	-9,235	-13,328	-20,000
6912	<i>Operating Expenditure</i> PRIVATE WORKS - SCH 14	6,069	17,376	26,085
	OTHER PROPERTY AND S	ERVICES		
	Operating Revenue			
6590	<b>Operating Revenue</b> SELF SUPPORTING LOAN INTEREST REIMBURSEMEN	-12,744	-16,720	-25,087
5613	CONTRIB - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGE SURVEYS	-12,744	-10,720	-25,087
5623	LEASE FEES - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	-16,000	-10,664	-16,000
7045	NORTHAMPTON LIA (EX MWDC GRANT ETC)	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-28,744	-27,384	-41,087
	Operating Expenditure			
5633	GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
6659	INTEREST ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT)	12,744	16,720	25,087
6768	HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	0	0	0
7015	PROCEED FROM SALE ASSET	0	0	0
7025	PROFIT / LOSS ON SALE	0	0	0
7035 7065	SALE / DISPOSAL ACCOUNT PROFIT LOSS LAND HELD FOR RESALE VALUE	0 0	0 0	0 0
	Total Operating Expenditure	12,744	16,720	25,087
	Capital Revenue			
5633	GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
6591	SELF SUPPORTING LOAN - REIMB CEO PRINCIPAL	-7,060	-9,640	-14,466
6654	LOAN FUND PROCEEDS - SELF SUPPORTING LOAN	0	0	0
7490	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
7500	LAND DEVELOPMENT RESERVE TRANSFER TO MUN	-516,553	-516,553	-516,553
	Total Capital Revenue	-523,613	-526,193	-531,019
	Capital Expenditure			
6574	SUBDIVISIONS	0	0	0
6758	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS	0	0	0
6592	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT	7,060	9,640	14,466
6664	LOAN PAYMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	7,060	9,640	14,466

## Schedule Format 2015/2016 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

	Other Property and Services - Schedule 14				
		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016	
	PUBLIC WORKS	OVERHEADS			
	Operating Expenditure				
7112	ENGINEERING SALARIES	78,468	83,408	125,120	
7122	ENGINEERING BUILD MAINT	83	48	83	
7132	ENG. OFFICE & OTHER EXP.	8,329	7,240	10,878	
7142	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	5,131	7,664	11,500	
7152	SUPERANNUATION OF WORKMEN	151,927	156,064	234,101	
7162	SICK AND HOLIDAY PAY	197,416	133,328	200,000	
7172	INSURANCE ON WORKS	95,472	54,776	82,167	
7182	LONG SERVICE LEAVE	17,189	0	0	
7192	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	14,032	13,328	20,000	
7202	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANC	0	0	0	
7222	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0	
7232	ADMIN ALLOC TO PWOH	19,833	19,752	29,638	
7242	STAFF TRAINING	8,010	15,120	22,700	
7252	ALLOWANCES	3,572	1,952	2,940	
7282	FRINGE BENEFIT TAX	7,296	9,232	13,850	
7302	LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-455,430	-501,984	-752,977	
	Total Operating Expenditure	151,327	-72	0	
	PLANT OPE	RATION			
	Operating Revenue				
6323	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0	
6423	CONTRIBUTIONS	-4,045	-10,000	-15,000	
6433	INSURANCE CLAIMS - VEHICLES	4,045 0	10,000	13,000	
6443	DIESEL FUEL REBATE	-31,517	-33,328	-50,000	
0110		01,017	33,323	50,000	
	Total Operating Revenue	-35,562	-43,328	-65,000	
	Operating Expenditure				
7312	FUELS AND OILS	142,339	166,664	250,000	
7322	TYRES AND TUBES	16,359	23,328	35,000	
7332	PARTS AND REPAIRS	92,869	156,664	235,000	
7342	REPAIR WAGES	68,462	63,688	95,550	
7352	INSURANCE AND LICENSES	36,753	25,400	38,114	
7362	EXPENDABLE TOOLS/STORES	15,319	9,744	14,620	
7382	ADMIN ALLOC TO PLANT OP'N	6,137	6,112	9,171	
7502	LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-378,053	-451,632	-677,455	

Total Operating Expenditure

186

-32

0

MATERIALS

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		29/02/2016	29/02/2016	30/06/2016
	Capital Expenditure			
6620	MATERIALS PURCHASED	133,589	0	0
6630	STOCK RECEIVED CONTROL	0	0	0
6750	LESS MATERIALS ALLOCATED	-131,787	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	1,803	0	0
	SALARIES AI	ND WAGES		
	Operating Revenue			
6941	REIMB WORKERS COMPENS.	-3,456	-13,328	-20,000
	Operating Expenditure			
6810	GROSS SALARIES FOR YEAR	870,471	753,944	1,130,920
6820	GROSS WAGES FOR YEAR	1,079,833	1,058,952	1,588,439
6830	WORKERS COMPENSATION	10,264	0	0
6890	SALARIES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-863,220	-753,944	-1,130,920
6900	WAGES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-1,094,391	-1,058,952	-1,588,439
	Total Operating Expenditure	2,957	0	0

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds

## **RESERVE TRANSFERS**

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	Schedule 15 Reserves			
7120	TFR TO ROADWORKS GENERAL	1,170	0	0
7130	TFR TO KALBARRI AERODROME RES	20,125	0	0
7140	TFR TO PLANT RESERVE	184	0	0
7150	TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RES TFR	0	0	0
7160	TFR TO SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE	0	0	0
7170	TFR TO KALB - AGED PERSONS ACCOM	25,620	0	0
7190	LAND SALES ACCOUNT	0	0	0
7210	TFR TO COMPUTER & OFFICE EQUIP	870	0	0
7220	TFR TO BUILDING - HOUSING	11,460	0	0
7240	TFR TO LEAVE RESERVE	7,905	0	0
7250	TFR TO BUS RESERVE	0	0	0
7260	TFR TO BRIDGE RECON RES	0	0	0
7270	TFR TO KALBARRI YOUTH ACTIVITIES RESERVE	0	0	0
7271	TFR TO COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE	0	0	0
7280	TFR TO FOOTPATH RESERVE	0	0	0
7290	TFR TO NPTON AGED ACCOM RESERVE	4,660	0	0
7300	TFR TO TPS REVIEW RESERVE	0	0	0
7301	TFR TO KALBARRI SPECIFIFED AREA RATE	0	0	0
7303	TFR TO POS DEVEOPMENT KALBARRI	0	0	0
7305	TFR TO NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RE	0	0	0
7315	TFR TO LAND DEVELOPMENT RESERVE	0	0	0
7325	TFR TO 150TH ANNIVERSARY - NORTHAMPTO	0	0	0
7180	TRANSFER TO REFUSE MANAGEMENT RESERV	0	0	0
7320	TFR FROM PLANT RESERVE	0	0	0
7380	TFR FROM ROADWORKS	0	0	0
7385	TFR TO KALBARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESERVE	6,225	0	0
7410	TFR FROM RESTRICTED CASH	0	0	0
7470	TFR FROM KALBARRI TOURISM SPEC AREA RA	-460	0	0
7435	TFR FROM INDUSTRIAL UNIT RESERVE	0	0	0
7445	TFR FROM TOWN PLANNING RESERVE	0	0	0
	Net Transfers to Reserve	77,759	0	0

## **RESERVE BANK ACCOUNTS**

		Balance	YTD
0741	REFUSE MANAGEMENT BANK	0	0
0861	LEAVE RESERVE BANK	215,094	7,905
0801	ROADWORKS RESERVE BANK	53,130	1,170
0821	KALBARRI AERODROME BANK	24,588	20,125
0841	COMP & OFFICE EQUIP BANK	31,254	870
0881	HOUSE & BUILDING RESERVE	72,147	11,460

# Schedule Format 2015/2016 Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds

## **RESERVE TRANSFERS**

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		29/02/2016	29/02/2016	30/06/2016
0871	KAL AGED PERSONS ACCOMM RESRV	263,903	25,620	
0761	BRIDGE RECON RES BANK	0	0	
0911	NPTON AGED PERSONS BANK	159,594	4,660	
0961	TPS REVIEW RESERVE	13,096	0	
0811	BUS RESERVE BANK	0	0	
0831	PLANT RESERVE BANK	6,813	184	
0851	SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE	0	(6,225)	
0791	KALBARRI YOUTH ACTIVITIES RESERVE	0	0	
1871	COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE	0	(105,145)	
0731	KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE RES	0	(460)	
0891	FOOTPATH RESERVE	0	0	
0901	TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RESERVE	5,758	0	
0965	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RESERVE	0	0	
0091	MAJOR LAND TRANS BANK	0	(516,553)	
0975	150TH ANNIVERSAY RESERVE BANK	0	0	
1881	KAL BARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESERVE BANK	169,078	6,225	
Total		1,014,455	(550,163)	

## Schedule Format 2015/2016 Trust Funds

#### **TRUST FUND**

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	EXPENSES			
8260	RETENTIONS	15,800	0	0
8280	HOUSING BONDS	0	0	0
8300	NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY FUNDS	0	0	0
8320	TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8330	MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8340	KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8350	KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8360	HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8380	GALENA DONATIONS	0	0	0
8390	SALE OF LAND - OUTSTANDING RATES	0	0	0
8400	CEMETERY PURCHASES	0	0	0
8420	COMMUNITY BUS BOND	200	0	0
8422	WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8430	RATES REFUNDED	0	0	0
8440	UNCLAIMED MONIES	0	0	0
8450	LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8460	MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8470	NOMINATION DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8480	HOUSING BOND INTEREST EXP	0	0	0
8490	BATAVIA REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS FU	0	0	0
8500	KALBARRI YOUTH SPACE PROJECT	0	0	0
8510	BUILDING TRAINING FUND	0	0	0
8520	FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8530	INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8540	TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	0	0	0
8550	BURN OFF FEES	0	0	0
8560	HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8570	SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8580	SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8590		0	0	0
8602	REDONE (KALBARRI PARK/BEACH SHELTERS)	0	0	0
8610	CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	0	0	0
8620	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8650	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660	LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0
8670	DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8620	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8650	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660	LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
8670	DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8690	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8700	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8710	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8720	BINNU TOWN BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8730	LANDSCAPING DOLA SUBDIVIS	0	0	0
8740	NPTON TOWNSCAPE EXPENSES	0	0	0
8750	KAL SCHOLL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8760	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8770	GWALLA WALLS FUND - EXP	0	0	0
8780	RSL HALL KEY BOND - EXPEN	0	0	0
8790	SAFER NPTON RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8800	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8810	NABAWA RD FUNDING EXPEND	0	0	0
8820	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	0	0	0
8830	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8840	DEPT OF TPT - SPEC PLATES	200	0	0
8850	AGED UNITS RENTAL EXPENSE	0	0	0
8860	BRB LEVY EXPENSE	0	0	0
8870	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8880	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8891	PEET PARK DONATIONS - EXP	0	0	0
8893	AUCTION - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8896	KIDSPORT - EXPENSES	6,556	0	0
8897	NCCA - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8899	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8901	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - EXPENDITURE	0	0	0
8903	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8906	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - EXPENDITURE	0	0	0
	TOTAL EXPENSES	22,756	0	0
	INCOME			
8261	RETENTIONS	0	0	0
8281	HOUSING BONDS	0	0	0
8301	FOOTPATH DEPOSITS	-	0	0
8311	GROUP ASSURANCE	6,764	0	0
		0		
8321	TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8331	MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8341		0	0	0
8351		0	0	0
8361		0	0	0
8381	ASU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8391	MEU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8401		0	0	0
8421		-400	0	0
8423	WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8431	STAFF BANKING	0	0	0
8441	RATES OVERPAID	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
8451	UNCLAIMED MONIES	0	0	0
8461	LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8471	MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8481	NOMINATION DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8491	INTEREST ON HOUSING BOND	0	0	0
8501	RETAIL STUDY GRANT	0	0	0
8511	BUILDING TRAINING FUND	2,490	0	0
8521	FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8531	INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8541	TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	0	0	0
8551	BURNING OFF FEES	0	0	0
8561	HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8571	SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8581	SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8591	HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0	0
8601	KALBARRI ASSESMENT STUDY	0	0	0
8611	CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	0	0	0
8621	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8631	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8641	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	-200	0	0
8651	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8661	LCDC-LAND PLAN PROJECT	0	0	0
8671	DOLA GRANT FOR KAL FOOTPT	0	0	0
8681	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8691	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8701	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8711	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8721	BINNU TOWNSITE BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8731	INCOME - LANDSCAPING DOLA	0	0	0
8741	NPTON TOWNSCAPE INCOME FD	0	0	0
8751	KAL SCHOOL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8761	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8771	GWALLA WALLS FUND - INC	0	0	0
8781	RSL HALL KEY BOND - INCOM	220	0	0
8791	SAFER NPTN RDWISE FUND IN	0	0	0
8801	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8811	NABAWA ROAD FUNDING	0	0	0
8821	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	-100	0	0
8831	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8841	DEPT TPT - SPEC PLATES	-110	0	0
8851	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	0	0	0
8861	BRB LEVY RECEIVED	0	0	0
8871	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8881	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8890	PEET PARK DONATIONS - INC	0	0	0
8892	AUCTION - INCOME	0	0	0
8894	PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (POS)	0	0	0
8895	KIDSPORT - INCOME	-3,000	0	0
8898	NCCA - INCOME	0	0	0
8900	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - INCOME	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 29/02/2016	YTD Budget 29/02/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
8902	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - INCOME	0	0	0
8904	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - INCOME	0	0	0
8905	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - INCOME	-20,789	0	0
	TOTAL INCOME	-15,125	0	0
	Trust Fund Movement	7,631	0	0
0711	TRUST FUND BANK	-7,905		
	Adjustment	274		
	Difference	0		



## **ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT**

6.5.1	PORT GREGORY PIPELINE REPLACEMENT	2
6.5.2	NORTHAMPTON RSL – PROPOSED SHELTER	3
6.5.3	PARKING FOR RECREATION VEHICLES/CARAVANS (FREE CAMPING)	6
6.5.4	BLACK SPOT PROJECT – GREY STREET & RED BLUFF ROAD	16
6.5.5	COMMUNITY SPORTING AND RECREATION FACILITIES FUND – SMALL GRANTS APPLICATION	19



## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016

#### 6.5.1 PORT GREGORY PIPELINE REPLACEMENT

LOCATION: FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER:

Port Gregory 10.7.2 4 March 2016 Garry Keeffe

#### SUMMARY:

Council to approve the transfer of budget allocation to reserve for future use.

## BACKGROUND:

Council currently operates and manages the non-potable water supply to the township of Port Gregory and has done since the 1980's.

Within the 2015/16 Budget, a provision of \$36,500 was made to assist with the possible renewal of a section of the pipeline that traverses around the Hutt Lagoon.

To date the replacement has not been required with minimal maintenance requirements occurring on this section of pipeline and therefore to ensure funds are available in the future should a major break in the pipeline occur requiring renewal, it is recommended that the Council place the \$36,500 allocation into a reserve fund for this purpose.

## FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

There are no implications to the current budget due to the amount recommended for transfer to a reserve fund being in the 2015/16 adopted budget.

#### STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Local Government Act 1995 – Section 6.11

## **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.1**

That Council transfers the 2015/16 allocation of \$36,500 for pipe replacement for the Port Gregory Water supply to a reserve fund for this purpose to be titled "Port Gregory Water Supply Reserve Fund".



## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016

#### 6.5.2 NORTHAMPTON RSL – PROPOSED SHELTER

LOCATION: FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES: Lot 123 Hampton Road, Northampton 11.1.9 4 March 2016 Garry Keeffe 1. Plans of Shelter

### SUMMARY:

Council to provide "in-principle" support for the erection of a shelter for housing of war time equipment.

## LOCALITY PLANS:



#### **BACKGROUND:**

The Northampton RSL is seeking "in principle" support from Council to allow the submitting of grant applications for the construction of a shelter. The shelter is to house their Centurion Tank and a Howitzer field gun. Other such hardware is being proposed.

The shelter proposed is as per Appendices 1. The shelter size is  $13.5m \times 12m$  and 4m in height to the eave, 5.16m to the peak.



### COMMENT:

This proposal has been brought to the attention of Council previously and now the Northampton RSL wish to pursue grant applications for the shelters construction.

The shed contractor has indicated that the shelter roof, side wall header sheets and gable in fills is to be a Pale Eucalypt. This colour is not in keeping with the RSL facilities that are of a Heritage Red and therefore Council should advise that this is the colour to be used.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

None to Council.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.2**

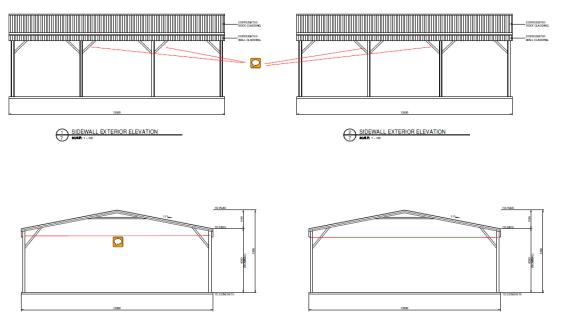
That Council

- 1. Provide "in-principle" support for the construction of a shelter to house their wartime machinery as per the plans submitted and that the RSL Northampton be advised that the sheet colour is to be Heritage Red and not Pale Eucalypt as proposed.
- 2. That the RSL Northampton be advised that this is not an approval for construction and detailed plans must be submitted to allow a building permit to be issued by Council.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016

**APPENDICES 1 – PLAN OF SHELTER** 



4 ENDWALL EXTERIOR ELEVATION 7 BORR 1 - 100

3 ENDWALL EXTERIOR ELEVATION

RUUDING COLOUR



## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016

 6.5.3
 PARKING FOR RECREATION VEHICLES/CARAVANS (FREE CAMPING)

 LOCATION:
 Northampton Townsite

 FILE REFERENCE:
 13.2.4

 DATE OF REPORT:
 4 March 2016

 REPORTING OFFICER:
 Garry Keeffe

 APPENDICES:
 1. Northampton Tourist Assoc correspondence

 2. Email from Freedom Camping Australia
 3. Report on Free Camping

#### SUMMARY:

Council to determine a request from the Northampton Tourist Association for the identifying and provision of parking areas for RV's/Caravans where those persons do not wish to stay within a caravan park.

## **BACKGROUND:**

Apart from the current request from the Northampton Tourist Association, the issue of a free camping site in or near Northampton has been raised by previous Councillors and members of the public to capture some of the travelers that continue through the Northampton town. The provision of a free camping area may entice the "through" travelers to stop at the free camping site and then purchase items from local businesses which increase's the town's economy.

The obvious disadvantage is the possible lost revenue by the locally owned caravan park; however it is questionable if those through travelers would have stayed at the Northampton Caravan Park in the first instance.

Provided separate to the agenda are findings of a study undertaken by the "Freedom Camping Australia" group on the implications of free camping.

#### COMMENT:

This subject will no doubt be unpopular to some persons within Northampton but it is considered that a decision to provide a free camping area is to be based on for the betterment of the town as a whole and not an individual person and/or business.



Data from many publications/surveys from various organisations, including the Campervan and Motor home Club, Freedom Camping Australia and WA Tourism Commission, have revealed the benefits of the provision of free camping facilities.

Day trippers no doubt spend money on consumable items however the overnight visitors bring additional economic benefit from their needs, including accommodation, dining, fuel, food supplies etc, and are more likely to spend on attractions and activities.

A significant advantage for Northampton is that it is located on the North West Coastal Highway. This location opens up a potentially large market for Northampton from the Caravan and RV sector. Already the Northampton Caravan Park caters for their needs however more and more of this sector does not wish to utilise caravan parks.

Council currently provides a dump point located at the Hampton Gardens long vehicle site and any new proposal would not require the provision of such facilities. This site is considered to be the best as is centrally located and close to all shopping needs in the centre of the town.

The only RV Friendly town on the highway from Perth to Broome is now Dongara and Northampton could also be part of this potential market.

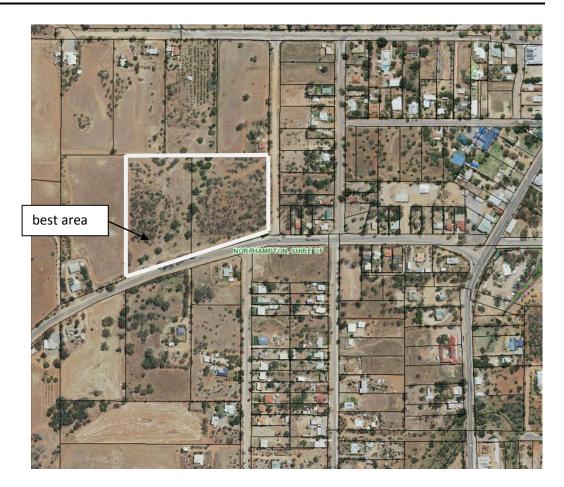
## **POSSIBLE LOCATIONS**

If the Council wishes to further consider the provision of a free camping site it obviously needs to be on land under the control of Council. It is also considered that the site needs to be relatively isolated and not near any dense residential areas due to noise from the coming and going of vehicles. Most free campers only wish to stop, rest and then continue on their journey.

The first site is on part of Crown Reserve 23471, Management Order for the purpose of "Water and Recreation". Advice from the Department of Lands has indicated that camping use as proposed on this reserve is acceptable due to the "recreation" use purpose.



## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016



The reserve shows two lots but is in fact only one reserve. The best location for a free camping area is in the south west corner as this is the flattest area and minimal works to provide access from Stephen Street and create parking zones is required. The only disadvantage to this particular area is that when a large rainfall does occur it can flood in some areas. The rest of the reserve is hilly and rocky.

The second site is at the Northampton Golf Club, specifically north of the clubhouse. Advice from the Department of Lands has indicated that camping use as proposed on this reserve is acceptable due to the "recreation" use purpose.



## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016



This area is only used for parking of vehicles on large golf days, being one, the Digby Lee-Steere memorial open. For the rest of the time it is vacant.

The area requires near to no works, is easily accessible and is in an isolated area and is relatively secure where persons can unhitch and leave the van onsite to undertake shopping etc. There will be the need to install some barrier type fencing, ie post and rail, to prevent vehicles and caravans from entering the fairways but this is easily achievable. Refuse bins will also be required and maintained by the Council which is considered to be a fairly minimal cost.

The Golf Club could also benefit from campers utilising the golf course where green fees apply. It is not the intention to make available the ablution facilities as cleaning costs would be incurred. The Northampton Golf Club will need to be approached on this proposal.

Further rules would also need to be considered by the Council on the conditions of use.

Consideration for free camping areas for other towns within the Shire have not been listed for consideration. In most cases there are very limited areas that are under the control of Council to allow such camping in other towns, with the exception of Binnu and Ajana. These two town sites are not patrolled by Council rangers to prevent camping.



### **POLICY ENVIRONMENT**

If Council is to give due consideration to the provision of areas of free camping then a policy to guide and govern this use should be considered.

The draft policy below has been based on a policy adopted by the Shire of Irwin when they introduced a free camping area:

#### <u>Purpose</u>

To provide direction on Council controlled land in regards to caravan and camping in the Shire of Northampton.

#### **Objective**

- 1. To ensure caravan and camping visitors to the Shire of Northampton have a range of accommodation options that maximise the benefits of the community.
- 2. To allow visitors to experience the uniqueness of the Shire without impacting on the residents quality of life or natural environment.
- 3. To ensure Council encourages "competitive neutrality" and does not aim to compete with commercial operations.

#### **Provisions**

- 1. Nature based camping is allowed on Council controlled land at Little Bay, Half Way Bay and Lucky Bay where camping fees apply. Only travelers with Self Contained Vehicles are permitted at the Lucky Bay area as there are no toilets provided at this site.
- 2. Lot (to be inserted and description of area) on (street/road to be inserted) is available for a free overnight rest for travelers with self contained vehicles, a dump waste point is provided and parking for oversize vehicles at the Hampton Gardens Car Park. Mobile power generators external to the vehicle should only be used up to two hours to top up internal batteries and not be operating after 9.00pm. External strung washing lines are not permitted. If dogs accompany campers the Dog Act 1976 and the Shire of Northampton Dog Local Laws apply.



- 3. Free camping is prohibited elsewhere on lands under the control of the Shire of Northampton within the Shire.
- 4. The Shire of Northampton may open a temporary overflow facility to accommodate the excess influx of visitors during peak tourist periods when existing accommodation providers are operating at or near full capacity.

#### **Definitions**

Self Contained Vehicles must carry a minimum of 20 litres of fresh water, have waste (grey) water holding tank with minimum capacity of five litres per person or 15 litres per person if the vehicle is fitted with a shower, and have a portable toilet cassette, all waste must be retained within the confines of the vehicle and nothing released to ground with the exception of dishwashing sink waste.

#### FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

In either scenario costs will be incurred by Council but they are considered minimal. The biggest outlay for either site will be signage as this needs to be installed stating the rules of camping and also directional signage for users.

Ongoing operating costs will only be refuse removal as no other facilities would be provided.

## **STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:**

Litter Act 1979 Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995 Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Regulations 1997

Camping other than at a caravan park or camping ground

- (1) A person may camp -
  - (b) for up to 24 consecutive hours in a caravan or other vehicle on a road side rest area;
  - (c) for up to 24 consecutive hours in a caravan or other vehicle on a road reserve in an emergency, unless to do so would cause a hazard to other road users or contravene any other written law with respect to the use of the road reserve;



- (d) on any land which is
  - (i) held by State instrumentally in freehold or leasehold; or
  - dedicated, reserved, or set apart under the Land Administration Act 1997 or any other written law, and placed under the care, control or management of a State instrumentality;
- (e) on any unallocated Crown Land or unmanaged reserve, in accordance with the permission of the Minister within the meaning of the Land Administration Act 1997, or a person authorised by the Minister to give permission under this paragraph.
- State: Planning and Development Act 2005
- Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10

Reserve 23432 is zoned "Local Scheme Reserves – Parks and Recreation" under Local Planning Scheme No. 10 and Reserve 23471 is zoned "Public Purposes – Water supply, sewerage and drainage under the same Scheme.

The use of the site for free camping is not considered to be at odds with the vesting purpose of the Reserves given that both include the purpose of "Recreation".

Both sites have considerable setback distances from the nearest residential dwelling, a minimum of 150 metres. It is also considered that there will be no negative amenity impacts on adjoining landowners as issues pertaining to the control of rubbish and noise will both be monitored by the Shire.

#### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2013-2023

The current strategic plan has no strategies for the provision of free camping areas.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.3**

For Council consideration.



## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016

## **APPENDICES 1 – Northampton Tourist Association Correspondence**

	<image/> <image/> <text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>
<image/> <image/> <text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>	<image/> <image/> <text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>
<image/> <image/> <text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>	<image/> <image/> <text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>
<text><text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text>	<text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text>
<text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>	<text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>
<form>         Are 2004       Recenses         Are 2014       Recenses</form>	
<form><form><form><form><form></form></form></form></form></form>	
Areanion CEO Garry Keeffe         hire of Normanion         20 Box 01         NORTHAMPTON WA 6335             Par Garry     Any of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained agare is also on the area of rang length of time sepacially during the busy season and agare is also visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained agare is also visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time sepacially during the busy season and agare is also visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time sepacially during the busy season and agare is also visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time sepacially during the busy season and agare is also the able to stay in the area for any length of time sepacially during the busy season and agare is also the abusy season and agare is also the attra term agare at a the reported on other town who have adopted the strategy. I where can charter agenda to cater for this increasing visitor neet? I who fully the able of the Association. Torus Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. J and J	Artention CEO Gary Keeffe         Bite of Normations         PO Box 61         NORTHAMPTON WA 6535             Bar Gary     PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG545          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG545    File: 3: 2: 4'', 2: FEB 2: 20'B.    Automation Bar
Areanion CEO Garry Keeffe         hire of Normanion         20 Box 01         NORTHAMPTON WA 6335             Par Garry     Any of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained agare is also on the area of rang length of time sepacially during the busy season and agare is also visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained agare is also visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time sepacially during the busy season and agare is also visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time sepacially during the busy season and agare is also visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time sepacially during the busy season and agare is also the able to stay in the area for any length of time sepacially during the busy season and agare is also the abusy season and agare is also the attra term agare at a the reported on other town who have adopted the strategy. I where can charter agenda to cater for this increasing visitor neet? I who fully the able of the Association. Torus Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. J and J	Artention CEO Gary Keeffe         Bite of Normations         PO Box 61         NORTHAMPTON WA 6535             Bar Gary     PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG545          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG545    File: 3: 2: 4'', 2: FEB 2: 20'B.    Automation Bar
Artention CEO Gary Keeffe         Bine of Normations         VOITHAMPTON WA 6335             Ber Gary              Car Gary           Antention CEO Gary Keeffe         NOTTHAMPTON WA 6335             Der Gary           May of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained agare jaik. We are avare that other forwas often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and calean is full. We are avare that other forwas often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and calean is full. We are avare that other forwas often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and calean is full. We are avare that other forwas often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have the visitors avare supply and to inter space and the to the avare often ensempter anticles that have reported on other town who have adopted the strategy.         Inter included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted the strategy.         Inter included some newspaper articles the shre has to address this going concert.         Inter include some newspaper atrendees the stower the strategy.	Artention CEO Gary Keeffe         Bite of Normations         PO Box 61         NORTHAMPTON WA 6535             Bar Gary     PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG535          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG545          Bar Gary    PARING INNORTHAMPTON AG545    File: 3: 2: 4'', 2: FEB 2: 20'B.    Automation Bar
Arention CEO Garry Keeffs Silve of Norfmannos D 20 FGB 200H       Imm	Aremetion CEO Garry Keeffs         Side of Northamptop         Days of         Days of         NORTHAMPTON WA 6335    PERSON        Der Garry    PARINCIP INTERCEPTION PROFECTION
Attention CEO Garry Keeffs         Sing of Northampton         Data	Attention CEO Garry Keeffe         Shire of Northampton         PO Box 61         NORTHAMPTON WA 6335    Terr Terr Hein Baon Town Pien Reing Heing H
Atomic Teo Garry Keeffe         Shire of Northampton         PO Box 61         NORTHAMPTON WA 6335    Parameter in the state intervent interve	Attention CEO Garry Keeffe         Shire of Northampton         PO Box 61         NORTHAMPTON WA 6335    Terr Terr Hein Baon Town Pien Reing Heing H
Attention CEO Garry Keeffe         Shire of Northampton         PO Box 61         NORTHAMPTON WA 6535    Dear Garry          Dear Garry    PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S          Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is 111. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Jarbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	Attention CEO Garry Keeffe         Shire of Northampton         PO Box 61         NORTHAMPTON WA 6535    Dear Garry          Dear Garry    PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S          Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Juguada
Shire of Northampton PO Box 61 NORTHAMPTON WA 6535 Dear Garry MARY DEAR STATES AND A CONTRACT DATASET OF THE ADDA A CONTRACT DATASET OF THE ADAA A CONTRACT OF THE ADAA A CONTRACT DATASET OF THE ADAA A CONTRACT	Shire of Northampton PO Box 61 NORTHAMPTON WA 6535 Dear Garry <u>ARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S</u> Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Jardau Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
NORTHAMPTON WA 6535 Dear Garry PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba	NORTHAMPTON WA 6535 Dear Garry PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba
Dear Garry PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Mathematical additional additionadditional additional additional additional addi	Dear Garry PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Mathematical and the area and the association. Mathematical and the area and the association. Mathematical and the association. Mathematical and the area and the association. Mathematical and the analysis and address the analysis and spare places between the address the add
PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	PARKING IN NORTHAMPTON AREA FOR RV'S Many of the visitors who arrive at the Visitor Centre are enquiring where can RV's and other fully self-contained vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
<ul> <li>vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns.</li> <li>I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy.</li> <li>Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need?</li> <li>We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern.</li> <li>Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association.</li> <li>Jarbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns.</li> <li>I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy.</li> <li>Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need?</li> <li>We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern.</li> <li>Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association.</li> <li>Jarbara Dowling-Casley Ba</li> <li>Secretary</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns.</li> <li>I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy.</li> <li>Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need?</li> <li>We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern.</li> <li>Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association.</li> <li>Jarbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>vehicles park in the area. At this stage Galena is the only venue that is open for such vehicles. We are concerned that many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns.</li> <li>I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy.</li> <li>Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need?</li> <li>We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern.</li> <li>Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association.</li> <li>Jarbara Dowling-Casley Ba</li> <li>Secretary</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns.</li> <li>I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy.</li> <li>Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need?</li> <li>We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern.</li> <li>Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association.</li> <li>Jarbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>many of the visitors will not be able to stay in the area for any length of time especially during the busy season and Galena is full. We are aware that other towns often open up their ovals and spare places to these vehicles who have their own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns.</li> <li>I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy.</li> <li>Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need?</li> <li>We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern.</li> <li>Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association.</li> <li>Jarbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary</li> </ul>
own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	own water supply and toilet/shower facilities in order to keep the visitors in the towns. I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	I have included some newspaper articles that have reported on other town who have adopted this strategy. Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	Does the Shire have a future agenda to cater for this increasing visitor need? We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Added Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Added Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Added Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	We look forward to hearing what strategies the Shire has to address this going concern. Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Added Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	Yours Sincerely, on behalf of the Association. Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary	Barbara Dowling-Casley Ba Secretary
Secretary	Secretary
Secretary	Secretary
Secretary	Secretary



#### APPENDICES 2 – Email advice from Freedom Camping Australia

Dear Sir / Ms May we offer you an insight into the world of free-campers and grey nomads as they travel Australia

Freedom Camping Australia has just completed a national survey of the above travellers, and having interviewed people in 195 locations across Australia, we are now publishing the results of the survey

The survey shows that the average free camper

- spends about \$175 each week with local shops & take-aways along the main street & around the town, and
- spends about \$130 each week at the well-known supermarkets in the town
- they stay at paid accommodation from 1/4 to 3/4 of each week, where this paid accommodation can be a traditional commercial operator or the town's recreation reserve, or they might use a 'free' location somewhere close to town and as they travel
- they bring a total of from \$700 to \$800 per week to your shire or district

While this is the average, our survey showed that a few free-campers were spending over \$2000 per week in some regions when 3rd-party tours were brought into the equation

Many councils & shires already make freedom-campers welcome, and we thank you for doing so

- Shires and towns that welcome freedom campers are already reaping considerable benefits from having these travellers camping in or close to town
- Shires who do not make freedom campers welcome lose much of the custom from these campers as they by-pass unwelcoming towns

Our web site contains a copy of the full 100-page report, which we welcome you to download should you wish more information than we present to you here. A link to the main report is in the attached document at the bottom of page-2

We trust that you will find the enclosed report interesting, and we thank you for your time Phil Jones for Freedom Camping Australia

---

web site = https://sites.google.com/site/freedomcampingaustralia/



# APPENDICES 3 – Report by Freedom Camping Australia

Sent under separate cover. Printed version will be posted.

President:..... Date: 15 APRIL 2016



## SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 18 MARCH 2016

6.5.4 BLACK SPOT PROJECT – GREY STREET & RED BLUFF ROAD

LOCATION: FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES: Grey Street, Kalbarri 12.1.7 9 March 2016 Garry Keeffe 1. Safety Audit

#### SUMMARY:

Council to provide comment to road safety audit recently undertaken on the corner of Grey Street and Red Bluff Road, Kalbarri.

## LOCALITY PLANS:



## BACKGROUND:

Council at their 20 November 2015 meeting resolved to progress with a Black Spot Funding application for redevelopment works on the corner of Grey Street and Red Bluff Road, Kalbarri.

The area was inspected by the Regional Manager of Main Roads WA who indicated that the area would be eligible for Black Spot funding consideration.



As a result, the Council approved funds for a Safety Audit to be undertaken and engaged Shawmac Consulting.

## COMMENT:

Shawmac Consulting have completed the Safety Audit, see Appendices 1. Council is now requested to provide comment, if any, on the Safety Audit.

The process from here is to now also engage Shawmac Consulting to undertake a design that addresses all the recommendations of the Safety Audit. Once that design is prepared and costed, a Black Spot funding application can be submitted to the Mid West Regional Road Group for consideration. If successful the funding would be provided in the 2017/18 financial year.

## FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Costs will be incurred for the engineering design however this will be part of the overall road maintenance budget allocation.

If the application is successful the funding is two thirds Main Roads WA and one third Council.

#### **STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:**

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2014-2023

Corporate Business Plan – Project is currently not listed within the CBP

## **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

#### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.4**

That Council consider the Road Safety Audit prepared by Shawmac Consulting for the corner of Grey Street and Red Bluff Road, Kalbarri and that Council endorse the Road Safety Audit (with amendments if any).



## **APPENDICES 1 – ROAD SAFETY AUDIT**

Provided separate to the main agenda, printed version will be posted.

President:..... Date: 15 APRIL 2016



#### 6.5.5 COMMUNITY SPORTING AND RECREATION FACILITIES FUND – SMALL GRANTS APPLICATION

LOCATION: FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: Kalbarri Golf and Bowling Club 11.1.5 9 March 2016 Garry Keeffe/Debbie Carson

## SUMMARY:

Council to support a CSRFF application for the replacement of one synthetic bowling green at the Kalbarri Bowling Club with a new synthetic surface.

## BACKGROUND:

The Kalbarri Bowling Club has submitted an application to Council for the replacement of one bowling green with a new Super Green surface provided by Tiger Turf. The Kalbarri Bowling Club have two greens, however one is currently unusable due to an inferior playing surface resulting from general wear and tear and raised surface areas. This is currently restricting the Club to playing with only one green and is therefore impacting on the Club's fixture events and use of the facility by the local community and visitors.

## COMMENT:

To allow the application to be submitted to the Department of Sport and Recreation, the application must first be assessed by the Council with other projects that may be received for this round and each project must be prioritised by Council. Further the application requires a copy of the minute where approval has been granted to submit the application.

No other small grant applications have been received at the time of compiling this report.

Should the application be successful works are expected to commence in August/September 2016.

## FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The project's estimated cost of \$144,100 (ex GST) consists of:

Resurface one bowling green	\$143,100
Audit costs	\$ 1,000
Total estimated cost	\$144,100



The Kalbarri Bowling Club have committed \$60,000 towards the cost of this project, with two further funding applications being submitted to the CSRFF Small Grants and Community Chest Grant, each of the amount \$44,777 plus GST.

If the grant applications are successful the Club is requesting Council to assist by auspicing the CSRFF grant, and therefore oversee the use of distributed funds and financial acquittal.

Apart from staff time in administering the grant only, not the works, there are no other costs to the Council.

## **VOTING REQUIREMENT:**

Simple Majority Required:

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.5**

That Council supports the grant application submitted by the Kalbarri Bowling Club for the synthetic resurfacing of a bowling green for the current round of CSRFF small grants funding.